

**Documentation of Questionnaire/Module
'FRS0203B'**

FRS Questionnaire 2002/2003

List of Contents by Question Name and Block

FRS0204B.....	7
FRS0204B.QSerial	8
FRS0204B.QDataBag	10
FRS0204B.QSignIn.....	15
FRS0204B.QNames	19
FRS0204B.QNames.M[]	20
FRS0204B.HHG.P[].....	22
FRS0204B.HHG.P[].QRel[].....	25
FRS0204B.HHG.....	34
FRS0204B.QHolder	40
FRS0204B.QEthnic.P[]	47
FRS0204B.QAccomdat.....	57
FRS0204B.QRenting.....	68
FRS0204B.QRenting.QAccPay[]	84
FRS0204B.QOwner1.....	88
FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[]	91
FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].QEndow[]	105
FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].QMortProt[]	115
FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].QOutside[]	121
FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.....	129
FRS0204B.QInsur	131
FRS0204B.QInsur.QStructure[].....	132
FRS0204B.QInsur.QStructure[].....	135
FRS0204B.QCounTax.....	138
FRS0204B.QNIRates	155
FRS0204B.QWaterSew.....	162
FRS0204B.QAccomCharge	169
FRS0204B.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]	170
FRS0204B.QLodger.BordLodg[]	173
FRS0204B.QLodger.....	176
FRS0204B.QSharer.Sharer[].....	178
FRS0204B.QSharer	180
FRS0204B.QProperty.....	182
FRS0204B.QPolicies.Policy[].....	184
FRS0204B.QModCons.....	189
FRS0204B.QWelfare.....	192
FRS0204B.QWelfare.QPres[]	193
FRS0204B.QWelfare.QDent[]	199
FRS0204B.QWelfare.QEye[].....	205
FRS0204B.QWelfare.QSpecs[]	211
FRS0204B.QWelfare.QHosp[]	217
FRS0204B.QWelfare.WMkQ[]	223
FRS0204B.QWelfare.SMkQ[]	226
FRS0204B.QWelfare.SMIQ[]	229
FRS0204B.QChCare.Child[]	233
FRS0204B.QChCare	242
FRS0204B.QCare	244
FRS0204B.QCare.QRecHelp.....	245
FRS0204B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].....	247
FRS0204B.BU[]	254
FRS0204B.BU[].QHealth1.Adult[]	256
FRS0204B.BU[].QHealth2.Child[].....	260
FRS0204B.BU[].QHealth3.Adult[]	265
FRS0204B.BU[].QEducl.Adult[]	268
FRS0204B.BU[].QEducl.Adult[]	274
FRS0204B.BU[].QEducl.Adult[].QGrant[]	275
FRS0204B.BU[].QEducl.Adult[].QGrant[]	280
FRS0204B.BU[].QEducl3.Adult[].....	288

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[	290
FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[	295
FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[	303
FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc	307
FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[	313
FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[	314
FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[	319
FRS0204B.BU[.QNHHCh.Child[	326
FRS0204B.BU[.QNHHCh	329
FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst1.Adult[	331
FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst1	343
FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst2.Adult[	345
FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst2	351
FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst3.Adult[	353
FRS0204B.BU[.QClaim.Adult[	356
FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[	358
FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj1	359
FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.QMainJob	364
FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj2	371
FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj3	377
FRS0204B.BU[.QHours[.Job[	385
FRS0204B.BU[.QHours[	393
FRS0204B.BU[.QEmpJob[	394
FRS0204B.BU[.QEmpJob[	422
FRS0204B.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[	451
FRS0204B.BU[.QSelfJob[	471
FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd1.Adult[	473
FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[	477
FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[.QTC[	479
FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel1.Adult[	498
FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel2.Adult[	500
FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel2	508
FRS0204B.BU[.QPens1.Adult[	510
FRS0204B.BU[.QPens1	512
FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[	514
FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[	518
FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSPens	523
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit	530
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q.Adult[	531
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QNDeal.Adult[	533
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[	534
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q	536
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACHow[	537
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACAmt[	541
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMHow[	544
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[	548
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[	551
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[	553
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut.Adult[	555
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q.Adult[	557
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q.Adult[	559
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[	574
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBHow	575
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBAmt	579
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdHow	581
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdAmt	585
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvHow	587
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvAmt	591
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenHow	594
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenAmt	598
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenUsual	600
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp	603

FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenComp.QPenQ[]	604
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenCWho	609
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenMWho	610
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].PenAWho	611
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotHow	612
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotAmt	617
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotUsul	619
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotCmp	623
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotCmp.QPenQ[]	624
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMCWho	629
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMMWho	630
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMAWho	631
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenHow	632
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenAmt	637
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenUsul	639
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenCmp	643
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenCmp.QPenQ[]	644
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPCWho	649
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPMWho	650
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPAWho	651
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WDisHow	652
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WDisAmt	657
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WWidHow	659
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WWidAmt	664
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].NDealHow	666
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].NDealAmt	670
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].SevHow	673
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].SevAmt	677
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACHow	680
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACAmt	685
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLACWho	687
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMHow	689
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMAmt	694
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].DLAMWho	696
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlHow	698
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlAmt	703
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AtAlWho	705
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].CareWho	707
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MobWho	708
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].AttWho	709
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAHow	711
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAAmt	715
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSAUsual	717
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].JSALoan	720
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISHow	726
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISAmt	730
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISUsual	732
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ISLoan	735
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IBHow	740
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IBAmt	744
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IDisHow	748
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].IDisAmt	752
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MAIHow	755
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MAIAmt	759
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].Fun6M	762
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MGrntHow	763
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].MGrnt6M	767
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].ChMAmt	773
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].LParAmt	775
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].OBenAmt	780
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef4.Adult[]	793
FRS0204B.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef5[].UEPres	796

FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].UEAmt	797
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5]	799
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].TUPres	800
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].TUAmt	801
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].FRPres	804
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].FRAmt	805
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].PSPres	808
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].PSAmt	809
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].ACCPres.....	812
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].ACCAmt	813
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].HSPres	816
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].HSAmt	817
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].PHIPres	820
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].PHIAmt	821
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].OSPres	824
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].OSAmt	825
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].CIPres	828
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef5].CIAmt	829
FRS0204B.BU[.QBenefit.QComb]	833
FRS0204B.BU[.QNIMeals	840
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA4.Adult]	842
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA5.Adult]	845
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.EmpPrev]	848
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.SpouPrev]	858
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.PersPen]	868
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.TuPen]	878
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.AnnPen]	888
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.TrustQ]	898
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6[.ExShareQ]	908
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA6]	918
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA7.Adult]	922
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB3]	927
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB3[.MntSelf	930
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB3[.MntCSA	936
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB3[.QMaint.Maint]	942
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA8.Adult]	952
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncA9.Adult]	957
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB1.Adult]	960
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB2.QAllow1]	962
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB2	964
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB2.QAllow2]	965
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB2 (continued)	967
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB6.Adult]	969
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB9.Adult]	972
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB9	974
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB10.Adult]	976
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB11.Adult]	978
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB11.Adult[.QBabMail	979
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB12.Adult]	982
FRS0204B.BU[.QOIncB12.Adult[.QOddJob]	983
FRS0204B.BU[.QChInc	987
FRS0204B.BU[.QChInc.Child]	988
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdAcc.Adult]	995
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdAcc	996
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt1.Adult]	998
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt1	1000
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdult]	1002
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt2.Adult[.QIntrest]	1003
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt3.Adult]	1006
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt4.Adult[.QIntrest]	1008
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt4.Adult[.QIntrest]	1009
FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt5.Adult]	1011

FRS0204B.BU[.QAdInt5	1012
FRS0204B.BU[.QChInt5.Child[	1014
FRS0204B.BU[.QNS.Ad[.QNSAmt[	1019
FRS0204B.BU[.QCNS.Ch[.QNSAmt[	1021
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets	1024
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QCurrAC[.Account[	1025
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QASaveAC[.Account[	1028
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QAEquity[.Equity[	1032
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QACertif[.Certif[	1038
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QPGIB[	1044
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QSAYE[.SAYE[	1047
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QPremium[	1054
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QNSIB[	1056
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QABonds[.Bond[	1059
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QFirstOp[	1066
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QYPlan[	1068
FRS0204B.BU[.Assets.QFixRate[.FRBond[	1070
FRS0204B.BU[.QEnd	1077
FRS0204B.Recall	1082
FRS0204B.Recall.QNIRelig.NIRelig[	1083
FRS0204B.Recall.QRecInt.Person[	1084
FRS0204B.Recall.QRecPers.Person[	1085
FRS0204B.Admin	1091
FRS0204B.Admin.NCSRAdm	1092
FRS0204B.Admin.NCSRAdm	1094
FRS0204B.Admin.QTOcc.QSOC[	1099
FRS0204B.Admin.QNCSROutc	1108
FRS0204B.Admin.QONSOutc	1118
FRS0204B.Admin.QIndOutc.P[	1133
FRS0204B.Admin.QCalls.Call[	1137
FRS0204B.Admin.QCalls	1139
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid	1141
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf	1142
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf.P[	1143
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid	1150
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf	1151
FRS0204B.Admin.QConfid.QPersConf.P[	1152
FRS0204B.Admin.QObsSheet	1159
FRS0204B.Admin.QObsSheet	1161
FRS0204B.Admin.QNonResp	1165
FRS0204B.Admin.QNonResp.QIndNonResp.Adult[	1166
FRS0204B.Admin.MF	1176
FRS0204B.QCMS	1177

FRS0204B

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

RECORD ALWAYS :

IVers

Version code of interview program, eg. I_048_1. I = Interview, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.

STRING[7]

RECORD ALWAYS :

EVers

Version code of edit program, eg. E_047_1. E = Edit, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.

STRING[7]

FRS0204B.QSerial

Serial number

ASK ALWAYS :

Area

AREA NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..99997

ASK ALWAYS :

Address

ADDRESS NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..97

ASK ALWAYS :

Hhold

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER.

JUST PRESS <Enter>.

1..3

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QDataBag

Sample information

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Serial

Serial number excluding household number.

1..9999997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Hhold

Household number

1..3

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

IntNo

Interviewer Number

0..9999

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SurvId

3-letter acronym for survey.

STRING[3]

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SampYear

Year Code

1998..2005

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SampMnth

Sample month.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SampQtr

Sample quarter

1..4

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Attempt

Issue number.

1..7

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SSTRTReg

Stratifying region: Survey specific.

1..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

StaRegGB

Statistical region in GB.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

GovRegGB

Government office region in GB.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Country

1..7

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

ACORN

0..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

SLA

Local Authority Code.

STRING[4]

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

LAC

Local Authority Code. GOV version

0..997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

NICoun

Northern Ireland District Council Codes

1..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

NIRate

Northern Ireland District Council Rates

-99.9999..999.9999

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

NINRV

Net rateable value of property (in N. Ireland)

1..9997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Spare

Spare code frame

1..7

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

ASK IF: Test = Yes

Country

QUESTION ONLY VISIBLE FOR TESTING PURPOSES:
Which Country?

- (1) England
 - (2) Wales
 - (3) Scotland
 - (4) Northern Ireland
-

ASK IF: Test = Yes

AND: Country = NIreland

NICoun

QUESTION ONLY VISIBLE FOR TESTING PURPOSES:

Enter Northern Ireland District Council code (01-26).

- (1) Antrim
- (2) Ards
- (3) Armagh
- (4) Ballymena
- (5) Ballymoney
- (6) Banbridge
- (7) Belfast
- (8) Carrickfergus
- (9) Castlereagh
- (10) Coleraine
- (11) Cookstown
- (12) Craigavon
- (13) Downpatrick
- (14) Dungannon
- (15) Fermanagh
- (16) Larne
- (17) Limavady
- (18) Lisburn
- (19) Derry
- (20) Magherafelt
- (21) Moyle
- (22) Newry
- (23) Newtownabbey
- (24) North Down
- (25) Omagh
- (26) Strabane
- (27) <NOT USED>
- (28) <NOT USED>
- (29) <NOT USED>
- (30) <NOT USED>

ASK ALWAYS :

First

INTERVIEWER: FOR INFORMATION... You are in the Household Schedule for

Area No: @|@|^StrArea

Address No: @|@|^StrAddr

Household No: @|^QSerial.Hhold

- TO GO DIRECTLY TO 'ADMIN', PRESS <Ctrl + Enter>.

- TO CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW PRESS '1' AND <Enter>.

^S Questionnaire Version: ^S^S^IVers

(1) Continue

ASK IF: NatCen = Yes

AdrCheck

REFER TO ADDRESS LABEL:

CHECK THAT LABEL GIVES RESPONDENT'S FULL CURRENT ADDRESS.

IF NOT, AMEND ADDRESS AND CODE 'Address changed'.

(1) Address confirmed

(2) Address changed

ASK IF: Test = Yes

ThisYear

Enter FRS Survey Year (eg. 2002 = Apr 2002 - March 2003).

2002..2010

ASK IF: Test = Yes

ThisMnth

Enter survey month.

1..12

FRS0204B.QSignIn

RECORD ALWAYS :

StartDat

THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

RECORD ALWAYS :

DateOK

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.

IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY

DateOK

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.

IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

*DISPLAY IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = Yes*

StartDat

THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

*ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = No*

BStartD

ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

CHECK IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = No
AND: NOT (((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear + 1))) AND (((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4))) OR (ThisYear <> RESPONSE) OR (ThisMnth <> RESPONSE)
((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear + 1))) AND INVOLVING(BStartD)

The year is wrong for the current FRS survey (^ThisYear)!
Please re-enter the date from the beginning.

CHECK IF: StartDat = EMPTY
AND: DateOK = No
AND: NOT (((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear + 1))) AND (((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4))) OR (ThisYear <> RESPONSE) OR (ThisMnth <> RESPONSE)
((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4)) AND INVOLVING(BStartD)

The month is wrong for the current FRS survey (^Months[ThisMnth])!
Please re-enter the date from the beginning.

DISPLAY IF: NOT (StartDat = EMPTY)

StartDat

THE DATE ON WHICH THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED.

DATE

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD ALWAYS:

IntSTime

Interview start time

TIME

ASK IF: (*Edit = Yes*) AND (*NatCen <> Yes*)

Editor

EDITOR at HQ: Enter your identification number.

1..97

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampYear <> 0

**(QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = FWDate.YEAR) OR ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR =
(FWDate.YEAR + 1)) AND (QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))))**

You have accidentally entered the wrong year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0

**(QSignIn.StartDat >= FWDate) OR ((FWDate.MONTH = 12) AND
(QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 11))**

You have accidentally entered the wrong month and/or year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0

QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))

The month of this date is more than 3 months after the fieldwork period, please check and amend.

FRS0204B.QNames

Names of household members

ASK ALWAYS :

WhoHere

Who normally lives at this address?

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.QNames.M[]

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)

Name

ENTER AN IDENTIFIER FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE A NAME - JUST SOMETHING THAT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES THIS PERSON WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD SO YOU CAN REFER TO THEM LATER IN THE INTERVIEW.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: PPers < 14

More

Is there anyone else in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

RECORD ALWAYS :

HHSize

Household size including any x-ed out

0..14

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.HHG.P[]

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

BenUnit

HHG
Benefit Unit number.

0..7

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

Person

HHG
Person number in Household Grid.

0..14

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

Name

HHG
First name.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

Sex

HHG
INTERVIEWER: CODE ^UName'S SEX.

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

DISPLAY IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

Name

HHG
First name.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*

AgeOf

HHG

What was ^LName's age last birthday?

IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE.
FOR LATER ROUTING, YOU MUST KNOW WHETHER:
A)^S^S^S MEN ARE AGED 16-64 OR 65+
B)^S^S^S WOMEN ARE AGED 16-59 OR 60+

0..120

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: *AgeOf* IN [16 .. 120]

MS

HHG

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, eg. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, eg. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

- (1) ^S^S^S single, that is, never married,
 - (2) ^S^S^S married and living with husband/wife, ^S^S^S HELP <F9>
 - (3) ...married and separated from husband/wife,
 - (4) ...divorced,
 - (5) ...or widowed?
-

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: *MS* = *Widowed*

W1

HHG

What was ^LName's age when widowed?

0..120

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: *MS* = *Widowed*
W1 <= **AgeOf**

You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but was widowed at the age of ^W1. Please amend the one or the other.

```
ASK IF: HHSize > 0
      AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
      AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
      AND: MS = Widowed
```

W2

HHG

Did ^LName have any children aged under 16 when widowed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.HHG.P[.QRel[]

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *RPers < PPers*

R

HHG

ASK OR CODE ^PName's RELATIONSHIP TO ^RName.

- (1) spouse,
- (2) cohabitee,
- (3) ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)
(/legal dependant),
- (4) step-^SonDaughter,
- (5) foster child,
- (6) ^SonDaughter-in-law,
- (7) ^FatherMother (or guardian),
- (8) step-^FatherMother,
- (9) foster parent,
- (10) ^FatherMother-in-law,
- (11) ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),
- (12) step-^BrotherSister,
- (13) foster ^BrotherSister,
- (14) ^BrotherSister-in-law,
- (15) grand-^SonDaughter,
- (16) grand-^FatherMother,
- (17) other relative,
- (18) or other non-relative?
- (97) (THIS CODE NOT USED)

CHECK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *RPers < PPers*
R <> Self

Code 97 is not valid for this question.

```

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
  AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
  AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  AND: NOT (RPers < PPers)

```

R

HHG

ASK OR CODE ^PName's RELATIONSHIP TO ^RName.

- (1) spouse,
- (2) cohabitee,
- (3) ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)
(/legal dependant),
- (4) step-^SonDaughter,
- (5) foster child,
- (6) ^SonDaughter-in-law,
- (7) ^FatherMother (or guardian),
- (8) step-^FatherMother,
- (9) foster parent,
- (10) ^FatherMother-in-law,
- (11) ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),
- (12) step-^BrotherSister,
- (13) foster ^BrotherSister,
- (14) ^BrotherSister-in-law,
- (15) grand-^SonDaughter,
- (16) grand-^FatherMother,
- (17) other relative,
- (18) or other non-relative?
- (97) (THIS CODE NOT USED)

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
  AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
  AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
  AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
  AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
  AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
  AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
  NOT (IN (R, [???, ???, ???]))

```

Warning: This code must only be used if the foster child is covered by a Local Authority Allowance.
Please check that this is the case.

FRS0204B.HHG.P[] (continued)

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: In loop FOR *R1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Spouses

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

NumParn

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

NumPart

HHG

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Parent1

HHG

Person number of parent 1

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

Parent2

HHG

Person number of parent 2

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX

Hholder

HHG

Is this person coded at QHholder.Hhldr?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: *AgeOf* IN [4 .. 18]

FtEd

HHG

If in doubt as to whether a person under 19 is still in full time education then check whether the parent or guardian is still receiving child benefit for that person. If they are, then code 'Yes'.

Students under 16 attending a private commercial college (eg. Pitmans) should be coded 'Yes'.
Children who are at nurseries where there is no formal education should not be coded as in full time education.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])

TEA

HHG

Include the following as part of 'continuous education':

A 'gap year' between school and college/university, as long as there is/was some clear intention to continue education.

A holiday job during a course, provided they intend to continue with the course.

The working section of a sandwich course.

National Service, if it occurred between school and college/university.

5..97

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *TEA* IN [5 .. 95]
TEA <= **AgeOf**

You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but left full-time education at the age of ^TEA. Please amend the one or the other.

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: SUBSTRING (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: (*FtEd* = No) AND (*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18])
TEA <> 96

At the previous question you say that ^LName is not in full-time education. Please amend your answers.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: SUBSTRING (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = No
TEA<>**NONRESPONSE**

This is a 'Key Question': it is very important to get an answer if you possibly can. An ESTIMATE is preferable to Don't know (or refusal).

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: SUBSTRING (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = No
AND: *AgeOf* > 25
TEA <> 96

This person is over 25, so is unlikely to still be in CONTINUOUS full-time education (ie. having been OUT of education for less than 18 months). Please check.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: SUBSTRING (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = No
((TEA >= 14) OR (TEA = 97)) OR TEA=NONRESPONSE

This value seems low.
Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: SUBSTRING (*Name*, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18]) AND (*FtEd* = No)) OR (*AgeOf* IN [19 .. 120])
AND: *Edit* = No
AND: (*TEA* = RESPONSE) AND (*TEA* < 96)
TEA < 28

This value seems high.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(TEA = 96) OR (FtEd = Yes)*

TypeEd

HHG

Age ranges for Middle-deemed Primary

8-12

9-12

9-13

Age ranges for Middle-deemed Secondary

9-13

10-13

10-14

- (1) Nursery school/nursery class/playgroup/pre-school
- (2) State run primary (including reception classes)
- (3) Special school state run (e.g. for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (4) ^Mid_Pri
- (5) ^Mid_Sec
- (6) Secondary^Grammar school (state run or assisted)
- (7) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (8) Any PRIVATE/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary, City Technology Colleges)
- (9) University/polytechnic/any other higher education

WARN IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(TEA = 96) OR (FtEd = Yes)*
AND: *TypeEd = Univ*
IN (AgeOf, [19..120])

Are you sure this person is in HIGHER education? This means they will form a separate Benefit Unit. Check whether anyone is still receiving Child Benefit for this person: if so, amend TypeEd to a lower code.

WARN IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(TEA = 96) OR (FtEd = Yes)*
AND: *TypeEd IN [Sec .. Nonadv]*
AgeOf >= 8

This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:
Please check your entry.

WARN IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*
AND: *(TEA = 96) OR (FtEd = Yes)*
AND: *TypeEd = Nursery*
IN (AgeOf, [2..12])

This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:
Please check your entry.

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*TEA* = 96) OR (*FtEd* = Yes)
AND: (*TypeEd* = *Special*) AND (*AgeOf* IN [16 .. 18])

SchChk

HHG

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK: IS CHILD BENEFIT STILL RECEIVED FOR THIS PERSON?
(IF YES, THIS CONFIRMS THEY STILL BELONG TO SOMEONE ELSE'S BENEFIT UNIT).

- (1) Yes, child benefit still received
- (2) No

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: *NatCen* = *NI*
NOT (**IN** (**TypeEd**, [???, ???]))

Interviewer, do not use this code at *TypeEd*.

ASK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*AgeOf* IN [0 .. 19]) AND (*AgeOf* = *RESPONSE*)

DoB

HHG

May I check, what is ^LName's date of birth?

IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*AgeOf* IN [0 .. 19]) AND (*AgeOf* = *RESPONSE*)
AND: *DoB* = *RESPONSE*
DoB <= **QSignIn.StartDat**

You've entered a future date!

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*AgeOf* IN [0 .. 19]) AND (*AgeOf* = *RESPONSE*)
AND: *DoB* = *RESPONSE*
AND: *AgeOf* IN [1 .. 19]
AGE (**DoB**, **QSignIn.StartDat**) = **AgeOf**

This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*
AND: (*AgeOf* IN [0 .. 19]) AND (*AgeOf* = *RESPONSE*)
AND: *DoB* = *RESPONSE*
AND: (*AgeOf* = 0) AND (*AgeOf* = *RESPONSE*)
((QSignIn.StartDat.JULIAN - DoB.JULIAN) <= 365) AND INVOLVING (AgeOf, DoB)

This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.

RECORD IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*

Depend

HHG
Status indicator of whether this adult is treated as dependent.

- (1) Independent adult
- (2) 16-18 years old AND in F/T education
- (3) 0-15 years old

RECORD IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*

LiveWith

HHG
Cohabitee?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSize*
AND: *SUBSTRING* (*Name*, 1, 2) <> *XX*

DVMarDF

HHG
De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Same sex couple

FRS0204B.HHG

Data on household members

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P1].Sex,P[P2].Sex)

```

A married partner must be of opposite sex.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
((P[P2].MS = Marr) OR P[P2].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as the spouse of ^P[P2].Name who is NOT 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
(P[P2].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P2].Name, who is 'MARRIED & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R = Spouse
((P[P1].MS = Marr) OR P[P1].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as the spouse of ^P[P1].Name, who is not coded as being 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R = Cohabit
(P[P1].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P1].Name, who is coded as 'MARRIED & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > 15) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R,P[P1].AgeOf)

```

You've coded ^P[P1].Name as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^P[P1].Name's age.

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. ILChild, GChild]
(P[P1].AgeOf < P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child/grandchild/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. ILChild]
(P[P1].AgeOf < (P[P2].AgeOf - 12)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) are normally at least 12 years younger than parents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > (P[P2].AgeOf + 12)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) are normally at least 12 years older than their child/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = GChild
(P[P1].AgeOf < (P[P2].AgeOf - 24)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

Children are normally at least 24 years younger than their grandparents. Please check the ages you have entered.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: *P[P1].QRel[P2].R* = GParent
(*P[P1].AgeOf* > (*P[P2].AgeOf* + 24)) **AND** INVOLVING(*P[P2].QRel[P1].R*)

Grandparents are normally at least 24 years older than their grandchildren. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

CHECK IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
(**IN**(*P[P1].NumPart*, [0..1])) **AND**
INVOLVING(*P[P2].QRel[P1].R*, *P[P1].QRel[P2].R*)

^*P[P1].Name* has more than one spouse/cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner, & re-code the other as '17' or '18'.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: *P[P1].QRel[P2].R* IN [Child .. FChild]
AND: *P[P1].Parent2* = EMPTY **AND** (*P[P1].Parent1* <> *P2*)
P[P1].Parent1.Sex <> *P[P2].Sex* **AND** INVOLVING(*P[P2].QRel[P1].R*)

The parents of ^*P[P1].Name* are of the same sex. Please check.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: (*P[P1].Depend* = Adult) **AND** INVOLVING (*P[P2].QRel[P1].R*,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

This suggests that ^*P[P1].Name* has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^*P[P1].Name* and select which one to alter.

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: In loop FOR *P2* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: (*P[P1].Depend* = DepAd) **AND** INVOLVING (*P[P2].QRel[P1].R*,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

You've given ^*P[P1].Name* more than two parents (inc step/foster). To calculate Benefit Units properly you must reduce this to a maximum of two. Select which one to alter, and re-code as '17'. (Check who receives Child Benefit for ^*P[P1].Name*).

WARN IF: *HHSize* > 0
AND: *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*
AND: (*P[P1].Depend* = DepAd) **AND** (*P[PHHSIZE].QRel[PHHSIZE - 1].R* =
RESPONSE)
(**LegGuard**[*P1*] = 1) **AND** INVOLVING(*P[P1].QRel[1].R*)

Who in the household is responsible for ^*P[P1].Name* - is there a legal guardian, or does anyone get Child Benefit for ^*P[P1].Name*? If so, re-code ^*P[P1].Name* as that person's legal dependent (Code 3) or that person as ^*P[P1].Name*'s parent (code 7). If not, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: (P[P1].Depend = Child) AND (P[PHHSIZE].QRel[PHHSIZE - 1].R = RESPONSE)
(LegGuard[P1] = 1) AND INVOLVING(P[P1].AgeOf)

^P[P1].Name is under 16, so you MUST recode ^himher as the child (relationship code 3) of an adult: in order of priority, the person receiving Child Benefit for ^himher, or the legal guardian, or whoever is responsible for ^himher.

(NB. If no-one in the household is over age 15, the household is ineligible - outcome code ^Out772).

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSIZE].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
AND: SpOut[Loop1] = Amend
HHG.P[Loop1].Sex <> RESPONSE

Press <Enter> to return to the household grid.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QHholder

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HHldr

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [15] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

WhoResp

Although you have mentioned that the rent or mortgage for this accommodation is paid for by someone outside the household, there needs to be someone within the household who is responsible for the property. Who then in this household is responsible for this accommodation?
Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [14] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HRPPrtnr

Person number of HRP's spouse/partner.

1..15

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)

HiHNum

IF RESPONDENT ASKS FOR PERIOD TO AVERAGE OVER - ONE YEAR.

PROMPT AS NECESSARY FOR JOINT HOUSEHOLDERS:
IS ONE OF THEM THE SOLE PERSON WITH PAID WORK OR OCCUPATIONAL PENSION?

1..15

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
AND: HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]
(IN(HiHNum,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
AND: HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]
(IN(HiHNum,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15

JntEldA

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT HOUSEHOLDER FROM THOSE WITH THE
SAME HIGHEST INCOME.

ASK OR RECORD.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]
^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]
^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]

0..14

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA = RESPONSE
JntEldA <> 0

Zero (0) is not a valid code.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
(IN(JntEldA,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = 15
AND: JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
(IN(JntEldA,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE

JntEldB

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST JOINT HOUSEHOLDER.

ASK OR RECORD.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]
^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]
^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]

0..14

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB = RESPONSE
JntEldB <> 0

Zero (0) is not a valid code.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]
AND: WhoResp = EMPTY
(IN(JntEldB,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)
AND: HiHNum = NONRESPONSE
AND: JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]
AND: NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)
(IN(JntEldB,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

HRP

THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON IS:

(^DVHRPNum) ^LName

PRESS 1 AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

(1) Continue

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr
PRC [Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr
PRC [Loop1].Depend = Adult

Person ^Loop1 is a child or a dependent adult. Please amend.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QHholder.WhoResp
PRC [Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

This figure exceeds the number of household members. Please check and amend your answer.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QHholder.WhoResp
PRC [Loop1].Depend = Adult

The person responsible for the property must be an adult household member. Please check and amend your answer.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
PRC [QHholder.DVHRPNum].Depend = Adult

Code ^QHholder.DVHRPNum is not valid for this question.

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
NOT((PREc [QHholder.DVHRPNum].Sex = Female) **AND**
(PREc [QHholder.DVHRPNum].MS = Marr))

For a married couple the man is always Head of household.

Please amend your coding. (But if he is away for more than 6 months, suppress check and move on.)

FRS0204B.QEthnic.P[]

RECORD IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

BenUnit

QEthnic

Benefit Unit number.

1..7

RECORD IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

PersId

QEthnic

Person identifier.

0..14

DISPLAY IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

EName

QEthnic

STRING[15]

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NatCen <> NI

NatID

QEthnic

SHOW CARD A

*(^LName) What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

SET [6] OF

- (1) English
- (2) Scottish
- (3) Welsh
- (4) Irish
- (5) British
- (6) Other answer

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Other IN NatID

NatOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

How would you describe your national identity?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - If someone describes themselves as being half English and half Irish or any combination of Welsh, Scottish, Irish or English, code them as 'Mixed British' AND THEN RECORD THE MIX THEY SPECIFY.

- (1) Mixed British
- (2) ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Other IN NatID

XNatOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NatCen <> NI

EthGrp

QEthnic

SHOW CARD B

To which of these ethnic groups does ^LName consider ^he_she belongs?
THIS IS A QUESTION OF RESPONDENT'S (OR PROXY'S) OPINION.

- (1) White - British
- (2) Any other white background (please describe)
- (3) Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- (4) Mixed - White and Black African
- (5) Mixed - White and Asian
- (6) Any other mixed background (please describe)
- (7) Asian or Asian British - Indian
- (8) Asian or Asian British - Pakistani
- (9) Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi
- (10) Any other Asian/Asian British background (please describe)
- (11) Black or Black British - Caribbean
- (12) Black or Black British - African
- (13) Any other Black/Black British background (please describe)
- (14) Chinese
- (15) Any other (please describe)

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: EthGrp IN [WhtOth, MixedOth, AsianOth, BlackOth, Other]

EthOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

NINatID

QEthnic

SHOW CARD A

*(^LName) What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

SET [8] OF

- (1) British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Ulster
- (4) Northern Irish
- (5) English
- (6) Scottish
- (7) Welsh
- (8) Other answer

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: Other IN NINatID

NINatOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

How would you describe your national identity?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - If someone describes themselves as being half English and half Irish or any combination of Welsh, Scottish, Irish or English, code them as 'Mixed British' AND THEN RECORD THE MIX THEY SPECIFY.

- (1) Mixed British
- (2) ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: Other IN NINatID

NIXNatOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

NIethGrp

QEthnic

SHOW CARD B

To which of these ethnic groups does ^LName consider ^he_she belongs?
THIS IS A QUESTION OF RESPONDENT'S (OR PROXY'S) OPINION.

- (1) White
- (2) Irish Traveller
- (3) Any other white background (please describe)
- (4) Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- (5) Mixed - White and Black African
- (6) Mixed - White and Asian
- (7) Any other mixed background (please describe)
- (8) Asian - Indian
- (9) Asian - Pakistani
- (10) Asian - Bangladeshi
- (11) Any other Asian background (please describe)
- (12) Black - Caribbean
- (13) Black - African
- (14) Any other Black background (please describe)
- (15) Chinese
- (16) Any other (please describe)

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NIethGrp IN [WhtOth, AsianOth, BlackOth, Other]

NIethOth

QEthnic

(^LName)

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP.

STRING[100]

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize
AND: PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])

LegDep

INTERVIEWER: ^DMName[Loop1] IS CLASSIFIED AS A DEPENDANT ADULT OR A CHILD, ie. ^HeShe WILL NOT FORM A Benefit Unit OF ^HisHer OWN. TO PROPERLY ASSESS TO WHICH Benefit Unit ^HeShe BELONGS, PLEASE CODE WHICH OF THE PARENTS RECEIVE Child Benefit FOR ^DMName[Loop1].

^DepParnt

1..97

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])
AND: LegDep[Loop1] = RESPONSE
 (LegDep[Loop1] = DMParent1[Loop1]) OR (LegDep[Loop1] = DMParent2[Loop1])

Code ^LegDep[Loop1] is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

NewBU

Total number of BU:s

0..7

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

ShowBen

If you think that the computer has made a mistake in allocating the individuals to Benefit Units, go back to the household grid and check the relationship codes of each person.

1..1

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QAccomdat

Questions about accommodation

ASK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Tenure

QAccomDat

SHOW CARD C

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

- (1) Own it outright
 - (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
 - (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (^SharOwn)
 - (4) Rent it
 - (5) Live here rent-free (including in a relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)
 - (6) Squatting
-

WARN IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Tenure = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

WARN IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

Tenure <> RentFree

PLEASE CHECK THEIR RENT/MORTGAGE IS NOT PAID BY BENEFITS. ONLY ACCOMMODATION PROVIDED BY SOMEONE ELSE (EMPLOYER, RELATIVE, ETC) IS RENT-FREE.

ASK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

AND: Tenure = Part

SOBuy

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER, ASK OR CODE:

^SOWNERS: Are you still buying your share in this (house/flat), or have you now paid off that mortgage or loan?

- (1) Still buying
- (2) Mortgage is paid off

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SubLet

QAccomDat

Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: SubLet = Yes

SubLetY

QAccomDat

Who is that? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVES = Householder's PARTNER,
PARENT (incl.STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (incl. STEP-),
BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

- (1) Close relative
- (2) Other relative
- (3) Non-relative

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Rooms

QAccomDat

In general, include any room which is habitable or usable by the household all year round.

If a room is open-plan count it as 2 rooms if it is divided by a fixed sliding or folding partition.

0..20

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

RoomShar

QAccomDat

Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?

IF 'NO' ENTER '0'.
IF 'YES', ASK: How many? AND ENTER NUMBER.

0..10

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RoomShar <> 2

The answer you have entered means two rooms are shared. If you intended to answer 'No' to this question, please change the code to '0' (zero). Otherwise, suppress this warning.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Bedroom

QAccomDat

^How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

INCLUDE ANY ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING.

1..10

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

BusRoom

QAccomDat

Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used wholly or partly for business because you are self-employed?

'YOU' = HRP/HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = Yes
BusRoom <> Yes

THERE ARE ROOMS USED EITHER WHOLLY OR PARTLY FOR BUSINESS.
PLEASE FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: BusRoom = Yes

OnBsRoom

QAccomDat

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

i) wholly for business?

0..10

ASK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
AND: *BusRoom = Yes*

PtBsRoom

QAccomDat

How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...

ii) partly for business?

0..10

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
RoomShar <= **Rooms**

Number of shared rooms ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
Bedroom <= **Rooms**

Number of bedrooms ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
PtBsRoom <= **Rooms**

Number of rooms partly used for business ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
OnBsRoom <= **Rooms**

Number of rooms only used for business ^ChkTxt

CHECK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*
(OnBsRoom + PtBsRoom) <= **Rooms**

Number of rooms only or partly used for business ^ChkTxt

ASK IF: *HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*

MainAcc

QAccomDat

Note that this is accommodation occupied by the household. If the household occupies a flat in a converted house, code as a flat.

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room or rooms
- (4) or something else?

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Shelter

QAccomDat

Is this sheltered accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: HOUSING WITH A WARDEN AND/OR ALARMS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]

TypeAcc

QAccomDat

Houses which are joined only by a garage (link-detached) should be coded detached.

- (1) ^Detach
- (2) ^SemiDetach
- (3) ^Terrace
- (4) ^PurposeBuilt
- (5) ^ConvertedHouse
- (6) ^MobileHome
- (7) ^OtherKind

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]
AND: TypeAcc = RESPONSE
(((IN(TypeAcc,[???])) AND (MainAcc = HseBun)) OR
((IN(TypeAcc,[???,???])) AND (MainAcc = FltMas))) OR ((MainAcc = Oth)
AND (IN(TypeAcc,[???]))))

This code is not valid for this accommodation.

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]
AND: TypeAcc IN [Detached .. Purpose_built]
(SubLet <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(MainAcc)

As part of this accommodation is sub-let, this household cannot be coded as occupying a whole house, flat etc.

Use another code at MainAcc instead.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: (TypeAcc IN [Purpose_built, Converted_house]) OR (MainAcc = ARoom)

Floor

QAccomDat

What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?

- (1) Basement/semi-basement
- (2) Ground floor/street level
- (3) 1st floor (floor above street level)
- (4) 2nd floor
- (5) 3rd floor
- (6) 4th Floor
- (7) 5th to 9th floor
- (8) 10th floor or higher
- (9) Don't Know

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Entry

QAccomDat

Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- (1) Locked common entrance
- (2) Locked gates
- (3) Security staff or other gatekeeper
- (4) Entry phone access
- (5) None

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AND: None IN Entry
Entry.CARDINAL = 1

'None' is an exclusive code.

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

YearLive

QAccomDat

For how many years have you, (that is ^PHRPName), lived at this address?

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Less than 12 months
- (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years but less than 20 years
- (7) 20 years or longer

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: YearLive = Less12m

MonLive

QAccomDat

For how many months have you, (that is ^PHRPName), lived at this address?

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.

0..11

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (NewBU = 1)

HHStat

QAccomDat

INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

NOTE: Conventional Households include:

- tenure is owner occupier and a 2nd or 3rd benefit unit is paying rent
- tenure is rent free but 2nd or 3rd BU receives Housing Benefit.
- 2rd or 3rd BU members paying rent to the householder(s) in BU1 are also named as householders (this is similar to part owned/part rented tenure).

- (1) Conventional household: ie. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)
- (2) 'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HRP is unclear or arbitrary - eg. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AnyVeh

QAccomDat

Do you at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

VehNumb

QAccomDat

Number of vehicles.

0..8

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

AdultH

QAccomDat

Actual number of adults in household.

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

DepChldH

QAccomDat

Actual number of children in household.

0..14

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

DatYrAgo

QAccomDat

Date one year ago

DATE

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

BenUnits

QAccomDat

Actual number of Benefit Units in household.

0..7

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Premium

QAccomDat

Any insurance policies?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Dentist

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS visits to the dentist?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

EyeTest

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS eyetests?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Specs

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS glasses/lenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Hospital

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS hospital treatment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

Pres

QAccomDat

Anyone having NHS prescriptions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SchMeal

QAccomDat

Anyone having school meals?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

SchMilk

QAccomDat

Anyone having school milk?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

WelfMilk

QAccomDat

Anyone having welfare milk?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QRenting

Questions about renters

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

Landlord

QRenting

If property is let through a letting agent or estate agent, the question refers to the owner not the agent, so please probe to try to find out who actually owns the property.

If the respondent does not know who the landlord is, use code 7 (other private individual) rather than coding 'Don't know'.

Code 1 (^LANIHE) includes people renting from Housing Action Trusts.

Code 2 (housing association etc.) includes Registered Social Landlords. Nearly all housing associations are now Registered Social Landlords but continue to be known as housing associations.

- (1) ^Councill
- (2) A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company
- (3) Employer (organisation) of a household member
- (4) Another organisation
- (5) Relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member
- (6) Employer (individual) of a household member
- (7) Another individual, private landlord or Letting Agency

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

Landlord = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

Furnish

QRenting

Is this accomodation provided...

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished (eg. curtains and carpets only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*

ResLL

QRenting

Does the landlord live in the building?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = Yes) AND (QAccomdat.TypeAcc = Purpose_built)*

ResLL2

QRenting

Does the landlord live in the same flat as you or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*

YStart

QRenting

In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: 'YOU'=PERSON(S) NAMED AT 'HHolder', THAT IS... ^RentName.

- (1) 1988 or earlier
- (2) From 1989 to February 1997
- (3) March 1997 or later

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]*
AND: *(ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)*
AND: *YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]*

Ctract

QRenting

When you started to rent this accommodation ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...did you and the landlord sign a written agreement,
- (2) ...did you have a written agreement which you didn't sign,
- (3) ...or did you just have an unwritten agreement?

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)
AND: YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]
AND: Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]
AND: YStart = ToFeb97

Short1

QRenting

There is a form of tenancy called a shorthold. It is for a fixed period and you had to be given a notice in writing by the landlord that told you it was a shorthold tenancy agreement. Here is an example of a notice to a tenant saying that the agreement is an assured shorthold. SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your agreement or notice state that it is a assured shorthold or not?

- (1) Yes, an assured shorthold
- (2) Other agreement

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)
AND: YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]
AND: Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]
AND: YStart = AftMar97

Short2

QRenting

Most tenancies are assured shortholds which are for a fixed period. There are others, just called 'assured', which are not for a fixed period. For these you have to be given a notice in writing by the landlord that tells you it is NOT an assured shorthold tenancy agreement. SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your agreement or notice state that it is NOT an assured shorthold?

- (1) Not an assured shorthold
- (2) Other agreement

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: YStart = Bef1988

FairRent

QRenting

Most rents are agreed privately between landlord and tenant. Sometimes the tenant can apply to the local rent officer or rent assessment committee to decide on a fair rent which is then registered. Has your rent for this accommodation been registered as a fair rent in this way, or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: (((((ResLL = Yes) AND ResLL2 = EMPTY) OR (ResLL2 = Yes)) OR
(Short1 = Other)) OR Short1 = NONRESPONSE) OR (Short2 = Other)) OR
Short2 = NONRESPONSE

OthWay

QRenting

SHOW CARD E

There are various ways in which landlords can let accommodation.
Will you please look at this card and tell me if your letting is one of these?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

- (1) Company licence
- (2) College licence
- (3) Non-exclusive occupancy agreement
- (4) Holiday let
- (5) Low season let
- (6) None of these

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

AccJob

QRenting

Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccJob = Yes

AccJbPer

QRenting

Who is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [14] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccJob = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 14
AND: Index IN AccJbPer
PREc [] .Depend[Index] = Adult

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

RentDoc

QRenting

Do you have a rent book, rent card, Housing Benefit statement or some other rent document that you could consult?

IF HB STATEMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE CONSULT THIS.

- (1) Housing Benefit Statement
- (2) Some other document
- (3) None

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *PTenure IN [Rents, Part]*

Rent

QRenting

If in arrears, enter amount last paid but open a Note and give the date of payment (and say if an extra amount is included to pay towards the arrears).

If 100% rent rebate/HB is received and water/sewerage rates and other services etc are not included in the rent, then the amount at 'Rent' should be zero. But if water, etc rates ARE included in the rent, then the amount paid for these rates should be entered at the question 'Rent'.

If rent includes an element for the business part of the property (eg a shop beneath a flat), and the amount for the residential part cannot be determined, enter 'DK' at 'Rent'.

0.00..999997.00

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *PTenure IN [Rents, Part]*
Rent = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *PTenure IN [Rents, Part]*
AND: *Rent > 0*

RentPd

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *PTenure IN [Rents, Part]*
AND: *Rent > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
RentPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Landlord = Council
(RentWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)

This comes to ^P^RentWkly a week.
Rents for Council tenants are normally below ^P100 a week.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent > 0
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
((RentWkly < 151) OR (Landlord = Council)) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]
AND: Rent = DONTKNOW

RentDK

QRenting

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE RENT IS PARTLY FOR BUSINESS,
^S4^S10 AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT FOR THE DOMESTIC
^S4^S10 ACCOMMODATION?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Rent <> EMPTY

RentHol

QRenting

Do you have a rent holiday?

INTERVIEWER: SOME PEOPLE KNOW THIS AS 'Rent free week(s)'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Rent <> EMPTY*
AND: *RentHol = Yes*

WeekHol

QRenting

For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?

1..52

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *Rent <> EMPTY*
AND: *RentHol = Yes*
WeekHol <= 8

Rent holidays do not normally exceed 8 weeks per year.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*

HBenefit

QRenting

Are you ^allowed Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance, to help with paying your rent^directly?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
HBenefit = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenefit = Yes)*

Rebate

QRenting

You said that you paid no rent last time, is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND ((HBenefit = No) OR (Rebate = No))

RebateO

QRenting

Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?

STRING[60]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes

HBenAmt

QRenting

How much Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance are you allowed?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0

HBenPd

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
HBenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(HBenWkly < 105) AND INVOLVING(HBenPd,HBenAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (HBenWkly = RentWkly) OR (Rent = HBenAmt)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(Rent,HBenAmt)

EDITOR: The respondent has given exactly the same figure for rent and housing benefit. Please check that there is no double counting.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: Rent > 0

HBenChk

QRenting

Can I just check, is the amount of ^rent for rent that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER taking off the Housing Benefit?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt > 0
AND: Rent > 0
AND: ((HBenWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenChk = Befor)
(HBenWkly <= RentWkly) AND INVOLVING(HBenAmt,Rent)

The amount you recorded for Housing Benefit included in the rent is greater than the rent recorded. Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

RentFull

QRenting

How much is your FULL rent - that is, BEFORE Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance?

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

RentPd1

QRenting

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))
AND: Edit = Yes
RentPd1 <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes

HBWeeks

QRenting

For how many weeks have you been on Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

1..97

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*

EligAmt

QRenting

On the (rent book/ card/ statement), what is the amount shown for ELIGIBLE RENT?

THIS MUST BE THE ELIGIBLE RENT (MAY NOT BE SAME AS THE AMOUNT OF BENEFIT)
ELIGIBLE RENT = AFTER DEDUCTIONS.

1.00..1000.00

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*
AND: *EligAmt > 0*

EligPd

QRenting

What period does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *HBenefit = Yes*
AND: *RentDoc = HBStmt*
AND: *EligAmt > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
EligPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = Yes
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt
AND: EligAmt > 0
AND: EligPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly1 >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(EligWkly < 109) AND INVOLVING(EligPd,EligAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: HBenefit = No

HBenWait

QRenting

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit - that is, either Rent Rebate or Rent Allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)

WSInc

QRenting

Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?^Consult_the_document

- (1) Both water & sewerage
- (2) Water only
- (3) Sewerage only
- (4) Neither

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]

WSIncAmt

QRenting

How much was included for ^water_sewerage?^COMBINED_AMOUNT^Consult_the_document

1.00..100.00

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: Rent >= 0
NOT(WSIncAmt > Rent)

The amount INCLUDED in rent for water/sewerage is GREATER than the rent!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: (WSIncAmt = RESPONSE) AND (Rent = NONRESPONSE OR RentFull = NONRESPONSE)

RentPd2

QRenting

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: (WSIncAmt > 0) AND ((RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (RentPd2 IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
AND: LWeekly1 >= 1
AND: Edit = No
(WSIWkly < 11) AND INVOLVING(WSIncAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Rent <> 0

SerInc

QRenting

SHOW CARD F

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?^Consult_the_document

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) TV licence fees
- (6) None of these services

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: Rent <> 0
AND: None IN SerInc
SerInc.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) OR ((PTenure IN [RentFree, Squatting])
AND (AccJob <> Yes))

AccNonHH

QRenting

(Apart from Housing Benefit) does anyone outside your household pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE Housing Benefit - ie. RENT REBATE or RENT ALLOWANCE.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes

AccPay

QRenting

Who is that?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^GOVSSA
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Other

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
NOT (IN (GOV, AccPay))

Are you sure? ^GOV1 only ever pay arrears of rent. Double-check, that respondent is not thinking of Housing Benefit.

If genuine arrears, suppress this warning.

FRS0204B.QRenting.QAccPay[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay

AccAmt

QRenting

How much rent did the ^Payer[AccPay] pay for you last time?

0.01..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay
AND: AccAmt > 0

AccPd

QRenting

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay
AND: AccAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
AccPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay
AND: AccAmt > 0
AND: AccPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(AccWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(AccPd, AccAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay
AND: PRent > 0

AccChk

QRenting

Can I just check, is the amount of ^PLRent for rent, that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

FRS0204B.QRenting (continued)

Questions about renters

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: AccNonHH = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5
AND: Index IN AccPay
AND: ((QAccPay[Index].AccWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE))
AND: (QAccPay[Index].AccChk = Befor)
(AccC <= RentWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QAccPay [Index] .AccPd, QAccPay [Index] .AccAmt)

The amount recorded for help with your rent is greater than the rent recorded.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Rent = NONRESPONSE OR RentPd = NONRESPONSE
NOT (IN (Landlord, [??])) AND
INVOLVING (QAccomdat.Rooms, QAccomdat.TypeAcc)

MISSING INFORMATION FOR RENT AMOUNT OR PERIOD.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS FOR 'RENT'

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: HBenAmt = NONRESPONSE OR (HBenPd = NONRESPONSE AND (HBenefit = Yes))
NOT (IN (Landlord, [??]))

MISSING INFORMATION FOR Housing Benefit AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS FOR 'Housing Benefit'

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
AND: *QAccomdat.Tenure = RentFree*
IN(QRenting.Landlord, [??])

It is very unusual for Local Authority or Housing Association tenants to be living rent-free. Please check with respondent. Change 'Tenure' to renting if 100% Housing Benefit received, or somebody else pays the rent.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QOwner1

Questions about mortgages

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

BuyYear

QOwner1

This should be the year this property was bought. Even if the respondent states that the current mortgage was 'carried over' from a previous property, enter the purchase date for this property - not the previous one.

1901..2003

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (POLdest > 0)
BuyYear >= (DLYear.YEAR - POLdest)

This is before the date of birth of the oldest householder. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
BuyYear <> 2003

Wrong Year!

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])
(YearLive >= MorgYear) AND INVOLVING(QAccomdat.YearLive, BuyYear)

The respondent has lived here for less than ^Time[YearLive], but the mortgage started in ^Buy Year - ^MorgYear years ago. Please check that BuyYear is when the mortgage on THIS PROPERTY was taken out. (If so, suppress & continue)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

PurcLoan

QOwner1

Can I just check, did you take out one loan to purchase this accommodation, or more than one?

- (1) One
 - (2) Two (or more) loans for purchase
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

PurcAmt

QOwner1

What was the purchase price of ^your_share_in your house/flat?

100..99999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))
AND: Edit = No
PurcAmt < 250000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

OthMort3

QOwner1

May I just check, are you currently using this house/flat as security for a mortgage or loan of any kind?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))
AND: OthMort3 = Yes

OthPur3

QOwner1

SHOW CARD G

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out this other loan? Any others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) In connection with a business
- (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure* IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: (*PTenure* = Outright) OR ((*PTenure* = Part) AND (*QAccomdat.SOBuy* = Paid))
AND: *OthMort3* = Yes
NOT(IN(IntrRate,OthPur3))

This should only apply to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

IntroM

QOwner1

^S10 THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE ^MORTGAGE ^INSTRUC

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 2

Loan2Y

QOwner1

INTERVIEWER CHECK: DO THEY STILL HAVE THIS OTHER MORTGAGE FOR PURCHASE?
(IF NOW REPAID, USE CODE 2)

(1) Yes, still have this mortgage
(2) No, mortgage has been repaid

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PSeq = 3

LoanYear

QOwner1

In which year did you take out this mortgage or loan?

1900..2002

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PSeq = 3
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
LoanYear <> 2003

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

BorrAmt

QOwner1

This should be the original amount of this mortgage, as taken out when the property was purchased (in 'BuyYear').

Properties/mortgages partly for business: If the amount borrowed includes the purchase of non-domestic accommodation or land, eg. a farm, a shop with flat above, try to obtain purchase and mortgage details for the domestic element only.

100..99999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: BorrAmt = RESPONSE
BorrAmt < 190000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: BorrAmt = RESPONSE
BorrAmt >= 500

That seems very low - please check your figures.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)

BorAmtDK

QOwner1

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE THE ORIGINAL MORTGAGE WAS TO BUY DOMESTIC ACCOMMODATION AND FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, AND YOU CANNOT GET A SEPARATE FIGURE FOR THE DOMESTIC PART?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

RMort

QOwner1

'Re-mortgage': a new mortgage is taken out and is used to REPAY an existing mortgage on a property. Typically this happens when a new lender offers better terms, eg. a lower rate of interest. The new loan can be bigger than the old one.

'Further advance or top-up': the loan is EXTENDED (eg. from ^P30,000 to ^P40,000). But, if there are SEPARATE payments to cover the new sum borrowed, this counts as a separate loan - NOT a further advance/top-up. Separate loans are dealt with later, at 'OthMort1'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes

RMortYr

QOwner1

In which year did you take out the re-mortgage/further advance?

IF RE-MORTGAGED MORE THAN ONCE, TAKE THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

1901..2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
RMortYr <> 2003

Wrong Year!

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: (RMortYr = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
RMortYr >= PBuyYear

The first mortgage was taken out in ^PBuyYear, so the re-mortgage can't have been taken out before that. Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes

RMAMt

QOwner1

What was the total amount of the mortgage, after re-mortgaging/ taking out the further advance?

100.9999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: Edit = No
RMAMt < 190000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = Yes

RMPur

QOwner1

SHOW CARD G

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) In connection with a business
- (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

Lender

QOwner1

Recently, the following main building societies have become public limited companies, and so should now be coded as banks:-

Abbey National plc
Alliance & Leicester plc
Cheltenham & Gloucester plc
Halifax plc
Woolwich plc

- (1) ...a building society,
- (2) ...a bank,
- (3) ...other? (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortType

QOwner1

Code 5: Both an interest only and repayment mortgage. This code applies if the mortgage is a single arrangement which has both an interest-only element and a interest-and-capital element, combined into one regular payment made to the lender. The questions will be routed as for endowment mortgages.
Code 6: Other type of mortgage. This can be a loan where only the interest is to be repaid.

- (1) ...an ENDOWMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),
- (2) ...a REPAYMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan),
- (3) ...a PENSION mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),
- (4) ...a PEP, Unit Trust or ISA mortgage,
- (5) ...both an ENDOWMENT (or any interest only) mortgage AND a REPAYMENT mortgage?
- (6) Other - please specify in a note

HELP <F9>

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
MortType = RESPONSE

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
MortType <> Other

This is a rather unusual sort of mortgage. Are you sure that it is not covered by one of the codes above (see HELP <F9>)?

If it is not, please record the title in a note and answer follow-up questions as fully as possible. If no answer is available, please use DK and record full information in a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortEnd

QOwner1

In what year is this mortgage due to be paid off?

2002..3000

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (RMort <> Yes) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
MortEnd <= (PBuyYear + 40)

Are you sure? The end-date would not normally be more than 40 years after the start date.
Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
(MortEnd <= (RMortYr + 40)) OR (RMortYr <> RESPONSE)

Are you sure? The end-date would not normally be more than 40 years after the last re-mortgage.
Please check your figures.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortEnd = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)
MortEnd >= PBuyYear

The first mortgage was taken out in ^PBuyYear, so it can't be due to be paid off before that. Please amend your answers.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortEnd = RESPONSE) AND (RMortYr = RESPONSE)
MortEnd >= RMortYr

A re-mortgage was taken out in ^RMortYr, so the mortgage can't be due to be paid off before that. Please amend your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

MortLeft

QOwner1

What is the amount still outstanding on your mortgage/loan from this source - that is, how much do you still have to pay off?

1..9999997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: RMort = Yes
(ABS(MortLeft - RMAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the total amount of the re-mortgage. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(ABS(MortLeft - BorrAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the amount originally borrowed. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other])
AND: RMort = Yes
(MortLeft < RMamt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the amount of re-mortgage. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other])
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(MortLeft < BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

For this kind of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the amount originally borrowed. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PBuyYear >= 1995

MortFlex

QOwner1

There are two types of flexible mortgage. In the first it just a mortgage but the borrower can vary the timing or amount of payments. In the second, the mortgage is combined with a current or savings account and so all the money in the account goes to pay off the mortgage, but money which has already been used to pay off the mortgage can be withdrawn at a later date.

If the respondent is unsure how to answer the last mortgage payment, for example, they regularly make flexible payments, then they should record the basic monthly repayment on the flexible mortgage account. That is, the minimum they have to pay each month to pay off the mortgage within the term initially agreed with the lender.

If the flexible mortgage is combined with a current/saving account then when recording information on current accounts and/or savings these should be adjusted to remove the mortgage element.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]

MorInPay

QOwner1

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MorInPay > 0

MorInPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
MorInPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE
((EPIntC > 2) AND (EPIntC < 11)) AND INVOLVING(MorInPd, MorInPay)

The interest payments work out roughly at ^IntFill per cent which is ^higher than most current interest rates available for a mortgage of this size.
If no particular reason for this, please check your answers.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep, Other]

Menpol

QOwner1

Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep, Other]
AND: Edit = No
(Menpol = Yes) OR (MortType = Other)

Normally there would be an endowment policy, with an ENDOWMENT mortgage: please check.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep, Other]
AND: Menpol = Yes
(MortType <> Other) AND INVOLVING(MortType,Menpol)

If there is an endowment, pension, ISA or other arrangement to cover the repayment of the original loan, please amend the answer at MortType as appropriate.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep, Other]
AND: Menpol = No
(MortType <> Other) AND INVOLVING(MortType,Menpol)

It is unusual for there to be no policies to cover the repayment of the loan. Please check. If original loan is included in monthly payments, please amend your answer at MortType to a Repayment (code 2) OR Endowment and Repayment (code 5) mortgage.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (MortType IN [Pension, PEP]) OR (Menpol = No)

EndwPrin

QOwner1

ASK OR CODE: How is repayment of the original loan covered?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- (1) payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (2) payments into a PEP or ISA
- (3) payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (4) payments into any other savings/investment scheme

- (5) None of the above (describe in a Note)

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)

MenPolAm

QOwner1

How much was your last ^payment_contribution?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0

MenPolPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
MenPolPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: MenPolPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(MenPwly < 100) AND INVOLVING(MenPolPd, MenPolAm)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)

InclnInt

QOwner1

Is this ^premium_payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier (^P^PLastPay)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)
AND: PMenpol = Yes

MenstYr

QOwner1

In what year was this endowment policy taken out?

1901..2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)
AND: PMenpol = Yes
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
MenstYr <> 2003

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: PCount < 4

MpMore

QOwner1

Are there any more ^policies_plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly <= MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QEndow[Count].MenPolAm)

The payment/endowment premium is more than the last mortgage payment at MorInPay. This is very unusual - please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (MorIWkly > 0) AND (QEndow[Count].IncInInt = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly < MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QEndow[Count].MenPolAm, QEndow[Count].MenPolPd)

The payment/endowment premium is included in the interest payment of ^P^LastPay, so it can't exceed this amount. Please check your figures.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension, PEP, UnitT, Other])

MpMore

QOwner1

Are there any more policies/plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other])

IntPrPay

QOwner1

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other])
AND: IntPrPay > 0

IntPrPd

QOwner1

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other])
AND: IntPrPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
IntPrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other])
AND: IntPrPay > 0
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(IntPWkly < 650) AND INVOLVING(IntPrPd,IntPrPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]

MortProt

QOwner1

Only include policies which specifically pay the mortgage. Do not confuse these with policies that simply pay out money in the event of redundancy or sickness (and could be used to pay for anything).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: (MortProt = RESPONSE) AND (MortType <> Endow)
MortProt = Yes

INTERVIEWER: for this type of mortgage there is normally a protection policy. Please check - is it included in the last mortgage payment? (If no policy, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes

MPCover

QOwner1

What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [3] OF
(1) Sickness/accident
(2) Redundancy/loss of employment
(3) ^death

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: Menpol = Yes
NOT (IN (Dead, MPCover))

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: MPCover.CARDINAL > 1

MPolNo

QOwner1

Can I check, is there one mortgage protection policy, or more than one?

INTERVIEWER: COUNT AS SEPARATE POLICY IF SEPARATE PAYMENTS (PREMIUMS) ARE MADE. ENTER NUMBER OF POLICIES.

1..3

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QMortProt[.]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

IncMPAmt

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

@?If the precise amount for the mortgage protection policy cannot be given, please ask the respondent to given an estimate rather than accept DK.

0.00..9997.99

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0

IncMPPd

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
IncMPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: IncMPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
(IncMwky < 30) AND INVOLVING(IncMPPd, IncMPAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

IncMStYr

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?

1901..2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
IncMStYr <> 2003

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

IncMP

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

Was this mortgage protection payment included in ^LPayment_etc?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((IncMP = Yes) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)) AND (PMenPolAm0 = No)

IncMIncl

QOwner1

*** ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY ***

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Was it included in the mortgage payment or the ^premium_contribution?

- (1) mortgage payment
- (2) ^premium_contribution

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: (PSeq IN [1 .. 2]) AND (QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr = RESPONSE)
PBuyYear <= QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr

The mortgage protection policy was taken out BEFORE the mortgage started ('BuyYear'). This seems very unusual - please check your dates.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IntPWkly = RESPONSE
(QMortProt[Count].IncMWkly <= IntPWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt, QMortProt[Count].IncMPPd, IntPrPay)

The mortgage protection premium is more than the last mortgage payment at IntPrPay (^P^LastPay). This is very unusual - please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: Edit = Yes
QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT FOR Mortgage Protection Policy. NOTE THE SIZE OF LAST MORTGAGE PAYMENT (^P^LastPay), THEN FOLLOW Edit Instructions TO FILL IN IncMPAmt.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

OutsMort

QOwner1

Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards THIS mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes

QOutsPay

QOwner1

Who is that?

SET [6] OF

- (1) ^GOV2
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay

OutsAmt

QOwner1

How much did the ^PPayer pay last time?

0.01..999997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0

OutsPd

QOwner1

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
OutsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: OutsPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(OutWkly < 159) AND INVOLVING(OutsPd,OutsAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: (OutsAmt <> 0) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)

OutsIncl

QOwner1

Was this included in the mortgage payment that you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)

ExRent

QOwner1

Had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?

'YOU' = HRP/HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)
AND: ExRent = Yes

RentFrom

QOwner1

Who was it rented from?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY.

- (1) ^Council2
- (2) Housing Association, co-operative, charitable trust
- (3) Employer
- (4) Other organisation
- (5) Other individual

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (PSeq = 1) AND (PPurcLoan = One)

OthMort1

QOwner1

I have already asked you about the loan you had to purchase this house/flat. Apart from that, do you have any OTHER mortgage or loan secured on this property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (PSeq = 2) AND (PPurcLoan = Two)

OthMort2

QOwner1

May I just check, are you currently using this house/flat as security for a mortgage or loan of any other kind?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

OthPur

QOwner1

SHOW CARD G

Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans? Any others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) In connection with a business
- (5) To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)
NOT(IN(IntrRate,OthPur))

This should only apply to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
EndwPrin <> None

EDITOR: MORTGAGE CAPITAL REPAYED BY 'UNKNOWN' METHOD: THERE SHOULD BE A NOTE ATTACHED. PLEASE RE-CODE INTO 1-4, IF POSSIBLE.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
IntPrPay<>NONRESPONSE AND IntPrPd<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Mortgage Instalment.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
MorInPay<>NONRESPONSE **AND MorInPd**<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Mortgage Instalment.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Edit = Yes
Menpol <> No

THERE ARE NO ENDOWMENT POLICIES COVERING THE REPAYMENT OF THIS MORTGAGE OR LOAN.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (RMamt = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
BorrAmt <= **RMamt**

The re-mortgage amount would normally be at least as large as the original mortgage.
Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (MortType = Pension) AND (EndwPrin = RESPONSE)
EndwPrin = **Pension**

This method of capital repayment (at EndwPrin) does not match the type of mortgage recorded earlier (at MortType).
Please resolve, or make a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (MortType = PEP) AND (EndwPrin = RESPONSE)
IN(EndwPrin, [???,???,???)

This method of capital repayment (at EndwPrin) does not match the type of mortgage recorded earlier (at MortType).
Please resolve, or make a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two)
AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs
IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QOwner1.QMortgage

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR i := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (i = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two)
AND (i = 2))) OR ((i = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs
IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: (M[i].BorrAmt = RESPONSE) AND (PPurcAmt = RESPONSE)
M[i].BorrAmt <= PPurcAmt
```

The amount borrowed is more than the purchase price - this is very unusual. Please check your figures and, if necessary, explain in a Note.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QInsur

Questions about structure insurance.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]

StrMort

QInsur

Did your last payment on the mortgage/ loan include an amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes

StrCov

QInsur

Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...structure ONLY
- (2) ...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only
- (3) ...structure AND furniture and contents, or personal possessions?

FRS0204B.QInsur.QStructure[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes

StrAmt

QInsur

How much was the last premium included for this combined policy?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0

StrPd

QInsur

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0
AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(StrWkly < 27) AND INVOLVING(StrPd,StrAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]
AND: StrMort = Yes
StrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.QInsur (continued)

Questions about structure insurance.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: (StrMort = EMPTY OR (StrMort = No)) OR (StrCov = Furn)

StrOths

QInsur

Do you pay an insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes

CovOths

QInsur

Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...structure ONLY,
- (2) ...or structure combined with furniture, contents or personal possessions?

FRS0204B.QInsur.QStructure[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes

StrAmt

QInsur

How much was the last premium included for this combined policy?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0

StrPd

QInsur

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
AND: StrAmt > 0
AND: StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(StrWkly < 27) AND INVOLVING(StrPd,StrAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]
AND: StrOths = Yes
StrPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE
AND: QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly = RESPONSE
 (QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly) AND
 INVOLVING (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,
 QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.
Please check whether this is correct.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE
AND: QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly = RESPONSE
 (QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly) AND
 INVOLVING (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPrPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,
 QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.
Please check whether this is correct.

FRS0204B.QCounTax

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI

CTConDoc

QCounTax

^CTIntro

For your Council Tax, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?

ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FROM THE YEAR 2001-2002 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2002-2003 YET MADE.

- (1) Yes - consulted now
- (2) No - no document (or will not consult)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI

CTBand

QCounTax

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 9.

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Household accommodation not valued separately

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTConDoc <> EMPTY
CTBand = RESPONSE

EDITOR: THE COUNCIL TAX BAND IS MISSING. THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WILL NEED TO BE TELEPHONED. CONSULT THE FACT SHEET & TELEPHONE THEM.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI

CTValid

QCounTax

STRING[2]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTLVBand

QCounTax

Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?

INTERVIEWER: HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])

CTLVChk

QCounTax

You said you were in Band ^Letter; is that the Band after this lower valuation, or before?

- (1) After lower valuation
 - (2) Before
-

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB .. BandH])
AND: CTBand = BandH
CTLVChk <> Aftr

Band H is the HIGHEST band, so it cannot be the band AFTER the lower valuation. Please change one or the other.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTAmt

QCounTax

If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason then enter 0 and the later questions will probe the reasons.

0.00..9999.97

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: Scotland = Yes
CTAmt <> 0

No Council Tax paid, but you should record here the last payment of domestic water charge and domestic sewerage charge, which are not paid for by C. Tax benefit. If they have not been paid, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

CTInstal

QCounTax

(Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?

INTERVIEWER: 'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTInstal = Instal

CTTime

QCounTax

How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

'WHOLE YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

IF PAYMENT GIVEN IS FROM LAST YEAR, ENTER NUMBER OF INSTALMENTS MADE LAST YEAR.

2..52

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTInstal = Instal
AND: (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

CTAnnual

QCounTax

REFER TO DOCUMENT BEING CONSULTED:

On the statement/bill, what is the total amount payable for the year, ^ScotFill after deducting any discounts or benefit?

'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)

0.00..9999.97

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))
AND: CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR
TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
AND: CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
AND: NOT (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE)

CWatAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
AND: CSewAmt1 = RESPONSE

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)
AND: CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

CSewAmt1

QCounTax

How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL CHARGE, BEFORE ANY STATUS DISCOUNT OR TRANSITIONAL RELIEF.

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTReb

QCounTax

Are you allowed Council Tax Benefit or rebate, to help pay your Council Tax?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = No
AND: (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

WhyNoCT

QCounTax

INTERVIEWER: NO COUNCIL TAX IS PAID, BUT NO BENEFIT RECEIVED.
ASK OR CODE: WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR PAYING NO COUNCIL TAX?

- (1) Bill not yet received and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (2) Bill not yet paid and household not previously liable for C.Tax
- (3) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (4) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (5) Household has a 'formal exemption' from the Tax
(all students; MoD property; severely mentally impaired.)
- (6) Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = No

CTBWait

QCounTax

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Council Tax benefit or rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes

CTRebAmt

QCounTax

How much was allowed?

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

CTRebPd

QCounTax

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes
AND: CTRebAmt > 0
AND: CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)
((((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTRebYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND (CTRebYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTRebYr <= BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTRebYr <= BandDMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND (CTRebYr <= BandEMax))) OR ((CT

That seems rather high. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a NOTE.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)

WhoseCTB

QCounTax

According to the statement, who is the Council Tax Benefit for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [7] OF

- (1) ^BUAdName[1]
- (2) ^BUAdName[2]
- (3) ^BUAdName[3]
- (4) ^BUAdName[4]
- (5) ^BUAdName[5]
- (6) ^BUAdName[6]
- (7) ^BUAdName[7]
- (8) Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)
- (9) Not on statement

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 7
AND: Index IN WhoseCTB
BUAdName [[Index] <> ''

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)
AND: NS IN WhoseCTB
WhoseCTB.CARDINAL = 1

'Not known/not on statement' is an exclusive code!

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

CTDisc

QCounTax

The council tax assumes two adults per household. If only one adult lives there, a 25% status discount will usually apply. If a student/student nurse/apprentice etc. lives with one other adult then a discount of 25% will apply. However no discount will apply if that person lives with two or more other adults.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTDisc = Yes

CT25D50D

QCounTax

Some households get a discount on their Council Tax because of the TYPE of person living there. Usually this is a 25% discount. The rules are very detailed, but in general:

25% for Single adult households

25% for one adult, plus: a student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired

50% when a household is made up of a mixture of those who are exempt (eg. student/student nurse/person under 18/apprentice/YT Trainee/care worker/severely mentally impaired)

Note: Households wholly occupied by students or under 18 year olds are entirely EXEMPT from Council Tax.

- (1) 25%
- (2) 50%

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTDisc = Yes
CT25D50D <> D50

Are you sure? Discount is usually 25%. The 50% discount applies only if ALL household members belong to the groups shown on Card H. Please check with respondent. If discount IS DEFINITELY 50%, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: AllAd = 1
(CTDisc = Yes) AND (CT25D50D = D25)

Are you sure? Households with only one adult would normally have a status discount (25% reduction of the bill).

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTAmtYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)
(((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandDMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandEMax))) OR ((CT

That's ^P^CTAmtYr a year which seems rather high for a property in this Band. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: ((CTAmt > 0) AND (CTDisc <> Yes)) AND (CTReb <> Yes)
((CTInstal = Instal) AND ((CTAmt * CTTime) >= BandAMin)) OR ((CTInstal = Full) AND (CTAmt > BandAMin))

The annual Council Tax comes to less than the cheapest Council Tax. No discount or rebate is received, so please check for a typing error. If correct, please give explanation in a Note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)
CTAnnual < (1.2 * CTReal)

^P^CTAnnual is more than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)
CTAnnual > (0.8 * CTReal)

^P^CTAnnual is less than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the same year as the instalments.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
(CTBand <> NotApp) AND (CTBand <> DONTKNOW)

INTERVIEWER: if necessary check which is correct; this accom:

- is NOT valued separately for C.Tax (code 9),
- or it IS valued for C.Tax, but respondent DOESN'T KNOW the Tax Band (enter Don't know).

If correct, suppress check & continue.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: CWatAmt1 <> EMPTY
CWatAmt1 <> 0

In Scotland, Domestic Water Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: CWatAmt1 <> EMPTY
CSewAmt1 <> 0

In Scotland, Domestic Sewerage Charge should be included in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Instal)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE)
CWatAmt1 <= CTReal

The Domestic Water charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: ((CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE) AND (CTAmt = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Full)
CWatAmt1 <= CTAmt

The Domestic Water Charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: CTReb <> EMPTY AND (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE)
CTRebAmt <> 0

Zero amount of Council Tax benefit: this contradicts previous answer (at 'CTReb') that benefit WAS received. Please resolve if possible.

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes

OrgWatAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

0.00..999.97

RECORD IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes

OrgSewAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

OrgWatAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

CWatAmt

QCounTax

Water charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

OrgSewAmt

QCounTax

Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.

0.00..999.97

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes

CSewAmt

QCounTax

Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount):

0.00..999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes

CTChk

QCounTax

EDITOR: THE FOLLOWING CALCULATIONS ARE BASED ON THE COUNCIL TAX DETAILS.

Local Authority @|@|@|: ^QDataBag.SLA

CTBand @|@|@|: ^S^Letter

Annual set charge (from lookup) @|: ^S^CTXAmt

SCOTLAND ONLY (from lookup):

Taking off water and sewerage charges@|: ^S^CTSxAmt

Respondent's annual payment@|: ^CTChkc

Discount@|@|@|: ^S^CTChkd

Annual benefit received@|@|: ^S^CTChke

EXPECTED annual charge@|@|: ^CTChkf

PRESS <Enter> TO CONTINUE.

STRING[1]

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
(CTConDoc <> No) AND INVOLVING (CTChk)

EDITOR: NO COUNCIL TAX DOCUMENT CONSULTED

EXAMINE DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' FOR DISCREPANCIES.

COMPARE SET CHARGE WITH EXPECTED CHARGE (SHOULD BE V. SIMILAR) AND REFER TO SUPERVISOR IF NECESSARY.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
CTAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT OF COUNCIL TAX. REFER TO DISPLAY AT 'CTChk' AND ENTER ANNUAL PAYMENT, AFTER TAKING OFF DISCOUNT/REBATE (ALSO CHECK FOR NOTES). IF IN SCOTLAND, AND DISCOUNT APPLIES, THEN SEE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: CTAmt = RESPONSE
CTAmt <> 0

EDITOR: ZERO COUNCIL TAX RECORDED. PLEASE CHECK THE DETAILS AS NECESSARY

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
CTTime<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
CTRebAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT FOR Council Tax Rebate.

EDITOR: FOR NEW CLAIMS MADE FROM APRIL 1999, THE MAXIMUM REBATE FOR BANDS F, G & H IS THE BAND E TOTAL.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
CTRebPd<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING PERIOD FOR Council Tax Rebate.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (CTBand = RESPONSE) AND CTLVChk <> EMPTY
CTLVChk <> Aftr

EDITOR: THE CT BAND IS THE BAND AFTER DISABLEMENT RE-VALUATION. BUT IT SHOULD BE THE BAND BEFORE. PLEASE CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO THE NEXT BAND UP (EG. FROM 'C' TO 'D') AND THEN CHANGE THE ANSWER AT 'CTLVChk' TO CODE 2, 'BEFORE'.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
CTRebPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)
((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTRebYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB)
AND (CTRebYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTRebYr <=
BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTRebYr <= BandDMax))) OR
((IN(CTBand, [??])) AND (CTRebYr <= BandEMax))

EDITOR: CT REBATE IS ^P^CTRebYr A YEAR. FOR NEW CLAIMS MADE FROM APRIL 1998,
THE MAXIMUM REBATE FOR BANDS F, G & H IS THE BAND E TOTAL. FOR CLAIMS
BEFORE APRIL 1998 THIS CAPPING DOES NOT APPLY.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand <> RESPONSE)
CTRebYr <= BandHMax

EDITOR: COUNCIL TAX REBATE IS ^P^CTRebYr A YEAR WHICH IS GREATER THAN EVEN
THE HIGHEST COUNCIL TAX REBATE ALLOWED. PLEASE CHECK THE AMOUNT AND
PERIOD OF PAYMENT.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
WhyNoCT <> Other

EDITOR: OTHER REASON FOR CT NON-PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK FOR A NOTE; AND SEE
(a) IF THE REASON CAN BE RE-CODED, AT 'WHYNOCT' {OR AT 'CTEXREB'};
OR
(b) IF THE HHOLD IS IN FACT NOT LIABLE FOR CT - EG. NOTE STATES 'PAID TO
LANDLORD' OR 'INCLUDED IN RENT' (IF SO, CHANGE 'CTBAND' TO '9').

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0)
CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC WATER CHARGE (SCOTLAND): PLEASE
IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: Scotland = Yes
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0)
CSewAmt1 = RESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING AMOUNT FOR DOMESTIC SEWERAGE CHARGE (SCOTLAND): PLEASE
IMPUTE USING FIGURES PROVIDED.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *NatCen* <> *NI*
QCounTax.WhyNoCT <> **Other**

If Tax is 'paid by landlord' or 'included in rent', check whether the accommodation is valued separately and if not, recode CTBand;
if a deduction is made from pay, enter it as a payment at CTAmt.

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *NatCen* <> *NI*
AND: *QCounTax.CTReb* <> *EMPTY* AND ((*QRenting.HBenefit* = *Yes*) OR (*GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay*))
QCounTax.CTReb = **Yes**

Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from ^GOV1 with mortgage. They should usually also get Council Tax Benefit. Please check: is their C.Tax bill 'reduced' - does the Council take anything off it? (apart from Discount). If so, change answer to 'Yes'.

FRS0204B.QNIRates

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

BillRate

^RTIntro
Do you get a bill for rates on this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: BillRate = No

NoRate

Why do you not get a rates bill?

- (1) Rented accommodation with rates included in rent
- (2) Rent/rates free
- (3) Receive rebate
- (4) Other reason (specify)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: BillRate = No
AND: NoRate = Other

OthReas

Please specify this other reason

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)

PayRate

Do you, or someone in this household, pay the rates bill?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = No

NoPay

Why don't you pay your rates bill?

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes

RTConDoc

For your Rates, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?

ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FROM THE YEAR 2001-2002 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2002-2003 YET MADE.

- (1) Yes - consulted now

- (2) No - no document (or will not consult)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes
AND: RTConDoc = Yes

RTAnnual

REFER TO DOCUMENT BEING CONSULTED:

On the statement/bill, what is the total amount payable, after deducting any discounts or benefit?

'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)

NOTE : NO RATES ARE PAYABLE IN FEBRUARY AND MARCH EACH YEAR

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes
AND: RTConDoc = No

EstRTAnn

Can you tell me, what is the total amount of rates payable, after deducting any discounts or benefit?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE TO ENSURE AMOUNT GIVEN IS AS ACCURATE AS POSSIBLE.
IF RESPONDENT UNSURE OF AMOUNT OPEN A NOTE TO STATE VALUE IS AN ESTIMATE.

'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)

NOTE : NO RATES ARE PAYABLE IN FEBRUARY AND MARCH EACH YEAR

0.00..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes

RTInstal

(Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?

INTERVIEWER: 'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes
AND: RTInstal = Instal

RTTime

How often do you pay instalments?

'WHOLE YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).

NOTE : THERE ARE USUALLY 10 MONTHLY INSTALMENTS PER YEAR AS FEBRUARY AND MARCH ARE 'FREE' MONTHS.

IF PAYMENT GIVEN IS FROM LAST YEAR, ENTER NUMBER OF INSTALMENTS MADE LAST YEAR.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: NOT (BillRate = No)
AND: PayRate = Yes

RTReb

Are you allowed a Rates Rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)

RTDeduc

Was this deducted from your LAST rates payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)
AND: RTDeduc = Yes

RTRebAmt

How much was allowed?

0.01..9999.97

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)
AND: RTDeduc = Yes

RTRebPd

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

NRV

INTERVIEWER: ACCORDING TO THE VLA DATABASE THIS IS THE NET RATEABLE VALUE (NRV) OF RATEABLE UNIT(S) COVERING THIS HOUSEHOLD.

IF PROPERTY HAS BEEN RE-VALUED AND NRV HAS CHANGED PLEASE ENTER THE NEW VALUE HERE.

OTHERWISE, PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1..9997

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: QDataBag.NINRV > 0
AND: (RTAnnual = RESPONSE) OR (EstRTAnn = RESPONSE)
(RTCheck < (QDataBag.NINRV * NIRate)) AND
INVOLVING (RTInstal, RTAnnual, EstRTAnn)

That's ^P^RTCheck per year for Rates which seems high for a property in this area. Are you sure the Amount of Rates paid and the Period are correct?

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: QNIRates.RTReb <> EMPTY AND ((QRenting.HBenefit = Yes) OR (GOV IN
 QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay))
QNIRates.RTReb = Yes

Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from ^GOV1 with mortgage. They should usually also get a Rates Rebate. Please check: is their Rates bill 'reduced' - does the Rate Collection Agency take anything off it? If so, change answer to 'Yes'.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
AND: QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY AND (QNIRates.NoRate = RateInc)
 ((QAccomdat.Tenure = Part) OR (QAccomdat.Tenure = Rents)) AND
 INVOLVING(QAccomdat.Tenure)

Earlier, the respondent said they did NOT rent/part rent this accommodation - the rates could NOT be included in the rent!!
 Please check that Tenure is correct.

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QWaterSew

Questions about sewerage and water rates

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*

AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*

AND: *PAskWater = Yes*

WaterMet

QWaterSew

Are your water charges metered or not?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*

AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*

AND: *PAskWater = Yes*

WaterPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay water rates or charges?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*

AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*

AND: *PAskSewer = Yes*

SewerPay

QWaterSew

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*

AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*

AND: *(WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)*

SewSep

QWaterSew

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates or charges?

- (1) Separate
 - (2) Combined
-

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*

WatTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay water rates or charges?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*

WatAnul

QWaterSew

How much is your annual bill?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*

WatAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*
AND: *Edit = No*
(WatWkly <= 12) AND INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*
AND: *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*
AND: *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *((WatTime = RESPONSE) AND (WatAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (WatAmt = RESPONSE)*
(ABS((WatTime * WatAmt) - WatAnul) <= 25) AND INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAnul,WatAmt)

INTERVIEWER: The Annual payment for water rates/charges (WatAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (WatTime x WatAmt). Please check these figures.

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

SewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates or charges?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

SewAnul

QWaterSew

How much is your annual bill?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))

SewAmt

QWaterSew

How much did you actually pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))
AND: Edit = No
(SewWkly <= 8) AND INVOLVING(SewTime, SewAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))
AND: Edit = No
AND: ((SewTime = RESPONSE) AND (SewAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (SewAmt = RESPONSE)
(ABS((SewTime * SewAmt) - SewAnul) <= 25) AND INVOLVING(SewTime, SewAnul, SewAmt)

INTERVIEWER: The Annual payment for sewerage rates/charges (SewAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (SewTime x SewAmt). Please check these figures.

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined

WSewTime

QWaterSew

How many times a year do you pay?

ENTER TIMES A YEAR.

1..52

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined

WSewAnul

QWaterSew

How much is your annual bill?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined

WSewAmt

QWaterSew

Metered Water - Charges made via a water meter should be treated as water rate payments and the last amount actually paid entered.

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined
AND: Edit = No
(WSewWkly < 11) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime,WSewAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: SewSep = Combined
AND: Edit = No
AND: ((WSewTime = RESPONSE) AND (WSewAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (WSewAmt = RESPONSE)
(ABS((WSewTime * WSewAmt) - WSewAnul) <= 25) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime,WSewAnul,WSewAmt)

INTERVIEWER: The Annual payment for water/sewerage rates/charges (WSewAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (WSewTime x WSewAmt). Please check these figures.

ASK IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
AND: WaterMet = Yes

WatRb

QWaterSew

The vast majority of people have to pay the full water and sewage charges but there are also a few metered who are eligible for assistance under the Vulnerable Groups Scheme (Water Industry Act 1999). Under this scheme people who qualify receive a bill capped at the average charge for their region and do not have to pay the measured charge reflecting their genuine water consumption.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)
AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

AND: (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QAccomCharge

Questions on charges with accommodation.

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*

Charge

QAccomCharge

Use the combined charge category when it is not possible for respondents to split out separate amounts for ground rent, service charge and maintenance charge. If you record a combined amount, do not record the separate amounts as well.

SET [9] OF

- (1) Ground Rent
 - (2) Feu duty
 - (3) Chief Rent
 - (4) Service charge
 - (5) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
 - (6) Site rent (caravans)
 - (7) Factoring (Payments to a land steward)
 - (8) Any other regular payments
 - (9) Combined ground rent, service charge and maintenance charge
 - (10) None of these
-

WARN IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*
AND: *((Ground IN Charge) AND (Service IN Charge)) AND (Maint IN Charge)) AND (Combined IN Charge)*
ERROR

Only code combined charges instead of the separate ground rent, service charge and maintenance charges

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*
AND: *Other IN Charge*

ChargeO

QAccomCharge

Please specify the other type of payments.

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]*
AND: *(Service IN Charge) OR (Combined IN Charge)*

ChIns

QAccomCharge

Does this service charge include insurance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9
AND: Idx IN Charge

ChrgAmt

QAccomCharge

I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for ^LCharges[PSeq].
How much did you pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9
AND: Idx IN Charge
AND: ChrgAmt > 0

ChrgPd

QAccomCharge

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9
AND: Idx IN Charge
AND: Edit = Yes
ChrgPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.QAccomCharge (continued)

Questions on charges with accommodation.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
AND: FeuDuty IN Charge

Scotland = Yes

Feu duty is only valid for Scottish households.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

AND: None IN Charge

Charge.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QLodger.BordLodg[]

RECORD IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0

BenUnit

QLodger

Benefit Unit of respondent.

0..7

RECORD IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0

PersId

QLodger

Person number of respondent.

0..14

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant

ConvBL

QLodger

(Can I just check), is ^LName ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for board AND lodging
- (2) ...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for lodging, but not food
- (3) ...or neither of these?

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]

CvPay

QLodger

How much rent did ^LName^pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
AND: CvPay > 0

CvPd

QLodger

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRelation = Distant
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]
AND: (ConvBL = Lodg) AND (CvPay > 0)

CvHt

QLodger

Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?

- (1) Included
- (2) Paid for separately

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
CvPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.QLodger

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit =
Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: Edit = No
AND: BordLodg[count].CvWkly = RESPONSE
(BordLodg[count].CvWkly < 119) AND
INVOLVING (BordLodg[count].CvPd, BordLodg[count].CvPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QSharer.Sharer[]

RECORD IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0

BenUnit

QSharer

BU number of person

0..7

RECORD IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0

PersId

QSharer

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: BenUnit > 1

SRentAmt

QSharer

How much rent did ^LName pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: BenUnit > 1
AND: SRentAmt > 0

SRentPd

QSharer

How long does that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
SRentPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.QSharer

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: Edit = No
AND: Sharer[count].SRntWkly = RESPONSE
(Sharer[count].SRntWkly < 103) AND
INVOLVING(Sharer[count].SRentPd, Sharer[count].SRentAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QProperty

Questions about other property

ASK IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

SubRent

QProperty

You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.

How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, ie. since ^DLYear : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?

0.00..99999.97

WARN IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

AND: Edit = No

(SubWkly < 180) AND INVOLVING (SubRent)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes

SubAllow

QProperty

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK ALWAYS :

Premium

SHOW CARD J

Do you have any insurance policies which cover you for any of the things shown on this card (these are not life/death policies)?

PLEASE INCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PROVIDED BY AN EMPLOYER OR A PENSION SCHEME.

IF ANY POLICY WAS DEALT WITH EARLIER (AT MORTGAGE SECTION), DO NOT REPEAT HERE.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QPolicies.Policy[]

RECORD IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

InsSeq

QPolicies

Sequence number

1..6

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)

NumPols

QPolicies

Friendly society policies for sickness include:

Benevolent fund (unless stated to be a charity)
Burial club
Beneden Healthcare Society (formerly post Office and Civil Service Sanatorium Society)
Death levy
Family Service Unit
Fireman's benevolent fund
Hospital savings association (HAS)
Hospital Saturday Fund
Medical aid
Mutual Aid
Oddfellows

SET [9] OF

- (1) Personal accident insurance
- (2) Private medical
- (3) Permanent health insurance
- (4) Critical illness cover
- (5) Friendly society sickness benefit
- (6) To provide an income while in hospital
- (7) Nursing home/long-term care
- (8) Any other sickness insurance
- (9) Unemployment/Redundancy

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)

PolPay

QPolicies

Who pays the premiums?

- (1) The person(s) insured
 - (2) Someone else
 - (3) Both of the above
-

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)
AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)

PolAmt

QPolicies

If the premium is paid by both the person insured and someone else, enter the part paid by the respondent only.

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)
AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)
AND: PolAmt > 0

PolPd

QPolicies

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
AND: (((((PerAcc IN NumPols) OR (Health IN NumPols)) OR (Crit IN NumPols)) OR (Sick IN NumPols)) OR (Hosp IN NumPols)) OR (Redun IN NumPols)
AND: (PolPay = Selfins) OR (PolPay = Both)
AND: PolAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PolPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: Premium = Yes
AND: In loop FOR index := 1 TO 6
AND: (index = 1) OR (Policy[index - 1].PolMore = Yes)
AND: InsSeq < 6

PolMore

QPolicies

SHOW CARD J

Do ^you have any more policies for any of the things shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: Premium = Yes
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QModCons

Consumer goods/Modern conveniences

ASK ALWAYS :

ConTV

QModCons

Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER REPAIR.

- (1) 1 only
 - (2) more than one
 - (3) none
-

ASK ALWAYS :

ConTV

QModCons

Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER REPAIR.

- (1) 1 only
 - (2) more than one
 - (3) none
-

ASK IF: (*Over75* > 0) AND ((*ConTV*[1] IN [*One* .. *More*]) OR (*ConTV*[2] IN [*One* .. *More*]))

TVLic

QModCons

Do you claim a concessionary television licence?

INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE FREE TV LICENCES FOR THOSE AGED 75 OR OVER.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

WARN ALWAYS :

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN ALWAYS :
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QWelfare

Questions about free meals etc

ASK IF: *QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*

NHS

QWelfare

In the past 4 weeks, have ^any_of_you...

...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [5] OF

- (1) ...received something on prescription,
 - (2) ...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,
 - (3) ...had an eyesight test,
 - (4) ...purchased glasses or contact lenses,
 - (5) ...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?
 - (6) (None of these)
-

CHECK IF: *QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*

AND: *None IN NHS*

NHS.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.QPres[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes
```

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND
(IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))
```

This code is not valid.

```
WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))
```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: Pres IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
      AND: PSeq < PHHSize
```

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Pres IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QPres[Index2].Per <> QPres[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.QDent[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree)))

```

This code is not valid.

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: Dent IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
      AND: PSeq < PHHSize
```

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QDent[Index2].Per <> QDent[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.QEye[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.


```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: Eye IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
      AND: PSeq < PHHSize
```

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QEye[Index2].Per <> QEye[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.QSpecs[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND
((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))) OR ((PregElig = No)
AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

```

This code is not valid.

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

```

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: Specs IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
      AND: PSeq < PHHSize
```

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Specs IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QSpecs[Index2].Per <> QSpecs[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.QHosp[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

Per

QWelfare

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

PrIt

QWelfare

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]

Free

QWelfare

If the person has not yet paid, but WILL be paying, code 2 ('had to pay')

- (1) Free of charge
- (2) Had to pay

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: Free = Free_of_charge
AND: NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

WhyFree

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree)))

This code is not valid.

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: WhyFree = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Specs

Voucher

QWelfare

People who got financial help with buying spectacles will have ticked the 'Voucher Entitlement' box when filling in their sight test form. No actual 'voucher' changes hands.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Trav

QWelfare

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: Trav = Yes
```

WhyTrav

QWelfare

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, WFTC, DPTC)
- (2) Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) ^Medical
- (4) ^Lens
- (5) ^Pregnant
- (6) Other reason

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND
(IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))
```

This code is not valid.

```
WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Hosp
AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE
NOT((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))
```

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

```
ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: Hosp IN NHS
      AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
      AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
      AND: PSeq < PHHSize
```

XIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
AND: Index2 < Index1
QHosp[Index2].Per <> QHosp[Index1].Per

You have already entered this person number.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

FreeItem

QWelfare

QUESTIONS ABOUT FREE SCHOOL MEALS AND WELFARE MILK.

In the last 7 days, have ^you^incl_child had...

^READ_OUT

SET [3] OF

- (1) ^WelfMilk
 - (2) ^SchMilk
 - (3) ^SchMeal
 - (4) None of these
-

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
AND: None IN FreeItem
FreeItem.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
Elig[1] > 0

Code 1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
Elig[2] > 0

Code 2 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
Elig[3] > 0

Code 3 is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.WMkQ[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

WMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free welfare milk?

INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[1]

0..14

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE
(WMkPer > 0) AND (WMkPer <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE

WMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many pints did ^NameOf receive?

0..97

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: WMkPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
WMkIt <= 7

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
AND: Elig[1] > 1

WMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: WMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
WMkQ[Index2].WMkPer <> WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.SMkQ[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

SMkPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school milk?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER

.
^PersList[2]

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

SMkIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did
^DMName[SmkPer] receive?

0..97

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
AND: Edit = No
SMkIt <= 6

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)
AND: Elig[2] > 1

SMIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days
ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMilk IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
SMkQ[Index2].SMkPer <> SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B.QWelfare.SMIQ[]

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

BenUnit

QWelfare

BU number of recipient.

0..7

RECORD IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

Person

QWelfare

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

MLPer

QWelfare

Who received the free school meals?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.
INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.

^PersList[3]

0..14

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE

SMIIt

QWelfare

Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday, how many free school meals ^have_you had?

0..97

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
SMIIt <= 21

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: Elig[3] > 1

MLIntro

QWelfare

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?

ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18 YEAR OLDS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QWelfare (continued)

Questions about free meals etc

```
CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: SMeal IN FreeItem  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5  
SM1Q[Index2].MLPer <> SM1Q[Index1].MLPer
```

You have already entered this person number.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

```

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5
AND: QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer = RESPONSE
((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (((IN(DMAge[Loop5], [16..50])))
AND (PRec[Loop5].Sex = Female)) OR (IN(DMAge[Loop5], [0..15])))

```

This code is not valid for this question.

```

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5
AND: QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer = RESPONSE
((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(PRec[Loop5].TypeEd, [???]))

```

This code is not valid for this question.

```

CHECK IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5
AND: QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer = RESPONSE
(((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(DMAge[Loop5], [2..18])))
AND (IN(PRec[Loop5].TypeEd, [???]))

```

This code is not valid for this question.

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5
AND: PRec[QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer].TypeEd IN [Nursery, Primry,
MidPri .. Nonadv]
(IN(QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt, [0..5])) AND
INVOLVING(QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt)

```

That's ^QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].SMlIt meals - for this type of school the weekly maximum would normally be 5 (ie. one meal per day) - please check.

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QModCons.ConTV <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QChCare.Child[]

RECORD IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

BenUnit

QChCare

BU number of person

0..7

RECORD IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Person

QChCare

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Wrk

QChCare

Do ^you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = EMPTY

Wrk

QChCare

Do ^you have any paid work at present?

(THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Disp

QChCare

The next questions are about childcare facilities for ^ChName.

(THE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT ^PNames WHEREVER POSSIBLE)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

Care

QChCare

Does anyone else normally look after ^ChName on a regular basis, excluding care for social occasions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes

Cost

QChCare

Does your child-care for ^ChName cost you anything?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChLook

QChCare

Who looks after ^ChName?

PROBE: Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc. STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

SET [10] OF

- (1) Close relative
- (2) Other relative
- (3) Friend/Neighbour
- (4) Childminder
- (5) Nursery/School/Playgroup
- (6) Creche
- (7) Employer provided nursery
- (8) Nanny/Au pair
- (9) After School or holiday Play Scheme
- (10) Other

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChFar

QChCare

How long does it take to travel from your home to the place where ^ChName is looked after?

IF TWO OR MORE TYPES OF CARE, RECORD TRAVEL TIME FOR PLACE OF CARE WITH THE MOST HOURS PER WEEK.

- (1) Cared for at home
- (2) Less than half an hour
- (3) Half to one hour
- (4) More than one, but less than 2 hours
- (5) 2 hours or more

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: ChMind IN ChLook

Regstrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Nursery IN ChLook

Regstrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Creche IN ChLook

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: EmpNurs IN ChLook

Registrd

QChCare

Can I just check, is the ^childminder registered, or not?

- (1) Registered
- (2) Not registered

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: (((((Registrd[1] = Registered) OR (Registrd[2] = Registered)) OR (Registrd[3] = Registered) OR (Registrd[4] = Registered)) AND (ChAge < 13)) AND (((((QRenting.HBenAmt > 0) OR (QRenting.HBenefit = Yes)) OR (QCounTax.CTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QCounTax.CTReb = Yes)) OR (QNIRates.RTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QNIRates.RTReb = Yes))

BenCCDis

QChCare

You said earlier that you get (^HBenCTRT). Does the benefit take account of the cost of the ^ChText?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChHr1

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

i) ...in term time?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr1 < 55

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChHr2

QChCare

About how many hours a week child-care do you need for ^ChName ...READ OUT

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg. FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0..60

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Edit = No
ChHr2 < 69

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr1 > 0

ChAmt1

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

i) ...in term time?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
ChAmt1 < 130

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0

ChAmt2

QChCare

How much does it usually cost you per week for ^ChName ...READ OUT:

ii) ...in the school holidays?

IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.

0.00..400.00

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: Cost = Yes
AND: ChHr2 > 0
AND: Edit = No
ChAmt2 < 140

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes

ChPay

QChCare

Do you make any other payment in kind, or other form of compensation?

SET [3] OF

- (1) Payment in kind
- (2) Exchange basis
- (3) Other
- (4) No (other) cost or payment of any kind

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Care = Yes
AND: AskWork[BenUnit] = Yes
AND: NoCost IN ChPay
ChPay.CARDINAL = 1

Code 3 is exclusive for this question.

FRS0204B.QChCare

```
WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Edit = No
AND: ((DMBU[Index2] = 1) AND (Child[Index2].BenCCDis = Yes)) AND
((ChMind IN Child[Index2].ChLook) OR (Nursery IN
Child[Index2].ChLook))
(Child[Index2].Registrd[1] = Registered) OR (Child[Index2].Registrd[2]
= Registered)
```

Please check this answer with respondent: earlier they said they got the 'Child Care Disregard' for the benefit(s) shown below, and this is usually only possible if the childminder/nursery IS REGISTERED.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

AND: AllCh > 0

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.QCare

Questions about carers/cared for

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

NeedHelp

QCare

In some households, there are people who receive help or support because they have long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or problems relating to old age.

SHOW CARD K

Is there anyone in this household who receives any of these kinds of help or looking after?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HELP FROM WIFE/HUSBAND/PARTNER/OTHER FAMILY MEMBER.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

GiveHelp

QCare

SHOW CARD K

And how about people not living with you: do you/does anyone in this household provide any help or support for anyone not living with you who has a long-term physical or mental ill-health problem or disability, or problems relating to old age?

EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, EG. IF RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.QCare.QRecHelp

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

QNeedPer

QCare

If they provide help or give help for MORE THAN ONE individual in any one category of:

- 15: Parent outside household
- 16: Other parent outside household
- 18: Child outside household
- 19: Relative
- 20: Friend/neighbour
- 21: Client of voluntary organisation
- 22: Other non-household

Please make a Note here <Ctrl+M> to tell us how many more people are involved.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (15) Parent outside household
- (16) Other Parent outside household
- (17) Child outside household
- (18) Spouse outside household
- (19) Other relative
- (20) Friend/neighbour
- (21) Client of voluntary organisation
- (22) Other non-household

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: Other IN QNeedPer

NeedPerO

QCare

Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?

STRING[40]

FRS0204B.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[]

RECORD IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

NeedPer

QCare

Who is receiving help/being looked after.

0..22

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

Freq

QCare

How frequently does ^LNeedName receive such help?

- (1) Continuously
- (2) Several times a day
- (3) Once or twice a day
- (4) Several times a week
- (5) Once a week
- (6) Less frequently

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously, SevDay]

DayNight

QCare

And does ^LNeedName receive help during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day and at night?

- (1) Daytime only
- (2) At night only
- (3) Both day and night

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]

WhoLook

QCare

Who looks after, or provides help for ^LNeedName? Anyone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (15) ^Relatives
- (16) ^Friend
- (17) ^LAHelp
- (18) ^Domestic
- (19) ^Nurse
- (20) ^Helper

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: LNeedPer <= 14
NOT (IN (LNeedPer , WhoLook))

You've included ^LNeedName as looking after him-/herself. Please remove him/her from the answer at WhoLook.

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14
AND: Count IN WhoLook
DMAge [[Count] > 0

Code ^Count is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

Hour

QCare

SHOW CARD L

About how many hours a week, on average, do^HelpArr spend actually providing help for or looking after ^LNeedName?

- (1) 0-4 hours per week
- (2) 5-9 hours per week
- (3) 10-19 hours per week
- (4) 20-34 hours per week
- (5) 35-49 hours per week
- (6) 50-99 hours per week
- (7) 100 or more hours per week
- (8) Varies - under 20 hours per week
- (9) Varies - 20-34 hours per week
- (10) Varies - 35 hours a week or more

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: Edit <> Yes
AND: HCount <= 14
AND: DMAge[HCount] IN [1 .. 15]
Hour[Count] <> over100

Are you sure that the child(ren) are looking after ^LNeedName for 100 hours a week or more?
If so, suppress warning.

FRS0204B.QCare (continued)

Questions about carers/cared for

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (NeedHelp = Yes)
(((((((((((IN(Per1,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR
(IN(Per2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per3,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per4,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per5,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per6,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per7,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Per8,QRec

Please include the household member who receives regular help, or change 'NeedHelp' to 'No'.

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: NeedHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)
NeedHelp = Yes

You have coded a household member as receiving regular help, so please change 'NeedHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the household member from 'QNeedPer'.

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (GiveHelp = Yes)
(((((((IN(Parent,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR
(IN(Parent2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Child,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Spouse,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Rel,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Friend,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Client,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR
(IN(Othe

Please include the non-household member receiving help from someone in the household, or change 'GiveHelp' to 'No'.

WARN IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22
AND: GiveHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)
GiveHelp = Yes

You have coded a non-household member as receiving help, so please change 'GiveHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the non-household member from 'QNeedPer'.

FRS0204B (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2002/2003

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
AND: Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer
DMAge[Loop1] > 0

Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: (QAccomdat.WelfMilk = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)

EndDisp

INTERVIEWER: ^S4-^S^S END OF 'HOUSEHOLD' SCHEDULE.

NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(S).

B.U.^S^S MEMBERS

^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]

^NameInBU[6]^NameInBU[7]

TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = ^NewBU

PRESS <Ctrl + Enter> TO SELECT BENEFIT UNIT OR TO FILL IN ADMIN DETAILS.

ALTERNATIVELY, PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO START THE FIRST BENEFIT UNIT.

1..1

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)

HHTime

Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

TIME

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)

HHMins

Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Test = Yes

HHTime

Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

TIME

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: Test = Yes

HHMins

Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.

0.00..1440.00

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK